ETSI TS 144 318 V6.5.0 (2006-05)

Technical Specification

Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Generic Access (GA) to the A/Gb interface; Mobile GA interface layer 3 specification (3GPP TS 44.318 version 6.5.0 Release 6)



Reference
RTS/TSGG-0244318v650

Keywords
GSM

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org</u>

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI_support.asp

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2006.
All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM and **UMTS**TM are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **TIPHON**TM and the **TIPHON logo** are Trade Marks currently being registered by ETSI for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**TM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://webapp.etsi.org/IPR/home.asp).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Contents

Intelle	Intellectual Property Rights2		
	/ord		
Forew	ord	12	
1	Scope	13	
2	References	13	
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	15	
3.1	Definitions		
3.2	Symbols		
3.3	Abbreviations	15	
4	Elementary procedures for handling of secure connection	17	
4.1	General		
4.2	Establishment of the secure connection		
4.2.1	General		
4.2.2	Identities		
4.2.3	Crypto negotiation		
4.2.4	NAT traversal		
4.2.5	Certificate Handling and Authentication		
4.2.6	Abnormal cases		
4.3	EAP-SIM authentication		
4.3.1	General		
4.3.2	EAP-SIM Identity		
4.3.3	EAP-SIM Fast Re-authentication		
4.3.4 4.4	Abnormal cases		
	EAP-AKA authentication		
4.4.1 4.4.2	General EAD AVA Idantity		
4.4.2	EAP-AKA IdentityEAP-AKA Fast Re-authentication		
4.4.4	Abnormal cases		
4.5	Release of the secure connection.		
	Elementary procedures for GANC Discovery		
5.1	Purpose of the Discovery Procedure		
5.2	Discovery procedure		
5.3	Discovery Request initiation by the MS		
5.4	Discovery Request processing by the network		
5.4.1	Discovery accepted		
5.4.2	Discovery rejected		
5.5	Discovery response processing by the MS		
5.5.1	Discovery accepted		
5.5.2	Discovery rejected		
5.6	Abnormal cases		
5.6.1	TU3901 expiry		
5.6.2	Lower layer failure in the MS		
5.6.3 5.6.4	TU3902 expiryTU3903 expiry		
	Elementary procedures for Registration		
6.1	Purpose of GAN Registration		
6.2	Registration procedure		
6.2.1	Registration initiation by the MS		
6.2.2	Registration processing by the network		
6.2.2.1			
6.2.2.2			
6.2.2.3	Registration redirected	26	

6.2.2.4	Registration rejected	
6.2.3	Registration response processing by the MS	27
6.2.3.1	Registration accepted	27
6.2.3.2	Registration redirected	
6.2.3.3	Registration rejected	
6.2.4	Abnormal cases	
6.2.4.1	TU3904 expiry	
6.2.4.2	Lower layer failure in the MS	
6.2.4.3	TU3905 expiry	
6.2.4.4	TU3907 expiry	31
6.2.4.5	Registration Failure	31
6.3	Registration Update procedure	
6.3.1	Register Update initiation by the MS	32
6.3.2	Register Update processing by the network	32
6.3.2.1	Register Update Accepted	32
6.3.2.2	Register Update Rejected	32
6.3.2.3	Register Update results in redirection	
6.3.3	Register Update Response handling in the MS	33
6.3.3.1	Register Update Rejected	
6.3.3.2	Register Update results in redirection	33
6.3.4	Register Update initiation by the network	33
6.3.5	Register Update handling in the MS	
6.4	MS deregistration	33
6.4.1	Deregistration initiated by the MS	33
6.4.2	Reception of GA-RC DEREGISTER by GANC	34
6.4.3	Deregistration initiated by the network	34
6.4.4	Reception of GA-RC DEREGISTER by MS	34
6.5	Keep alive mechanism and TU3906 expiry	35
6.6	MS Initiated Synchronization after TCP connection reestablishment	35
6.6.1	Initiation of the Synchronization Procedure by the MS	36
6.6.2	Processing of the Synchronization Information message by the GANC	36
6.7	Transmission of Cell Broadcast Information	36
7 E	Elementary procedures for CS domain	26
7.1	GA-CSR Connection establishment	
7.1 7.1.1	Initiation of GA-CSR connection establishment by the MS	
7.1.1	Reception of GA-CSR REQUEST by GANC	
7.1.2.1	GA-CSR connection establishment request accepted	
7.1.2.1	GA-CSR connection establishment request accepted	
7.1.2.2	GA-CSR connection establishment response handling in the MS	
7.1.3 7.1.3.1	GA-CSR connection establishment request accepted	
7.1.3.1	GA-CSR connection establishment request rejected	
7.1.3.2	Failure cases	
7.1. 4 7.1.4.1	Timer TU3908 expiry	
7.1. 4 .1 7.2	Upper layer message transmission	
7.2.1	Upper layer message transmission Upper layer message forwarding by the MS	
7.2.1	Reception of GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER by GANC	
7.2.2	•	
7.2.3	Upper layer message forwarding by the GANC Reception of GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER by the MS	
7.2.4.1	Invalid GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER by the MS	
7.2.4.1	Paging for CS domain	
7.3.1	Initiation of Paging	
7.3.1 7.3.2	Reception of GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST by the MS	
7.3.2	Reception of GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE by the GANC	
7.3.3 7.3.4	Abnormal Cases	
7.4 7.4.1	Traffic Channel assignment	
7.4.1	Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL by MS	
7.4.2	Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL by MS Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK by GANC	
7.4.3 7.4.4	Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK by GANC	
7.4.4 7.4.5	Failure to establish channel by MS	
7. 4 .3 7.5	Release of GA-CSR	42

7.5.1	Initiation of GA-CSR connection release by MS	
7.5.2	Reception of GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST by GANC	
7.5.3	Initiation of GA-CSR connection release by GANC	
7.5.4	Reception of GA-CSR RELEASE by MS	
7.6	Classmark Indication	
7.6.1	Initiation of classmark interrogation by GANC	
7.6.2	Transmission of classmark information by MS	
7.7	Handover to GAN	
7.7.1	Initiation	
7.7.2	Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS by the GANC	
7.7.3	Successful completion of the Handover to GAN	46
7.7.4	Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE by the GANC	
7.7.5	MS fails to complete requested handover	
7.8	Handover from GAN	
7.8.1	Initiation	
7.8.2	Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION by the GANC	
7.8.3	Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND by the MS	
7.8.4	Successful completion of the Handover from GAN	
7.8.5	MS fails to complete requested handover	
7.8.6	Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE by the GANC	
7.8.7	Abnormal Cases	
7.9	Ciphering configuration procedure	
7.9.1	Ciphering configuration initiation	
7.9.2	Ciphering configuration completion	
7.10	Channel mode modify procedure	
7.10.1	Normal channel mode modify procedure	
7.10.1.1 7.10.1.2	Initiation of the channel mode modify procedure	
7.10.1.2	Abnormal cases	
7.10.1.3	Adnormal cases	50
8 E	lementary procedures for PS domain	51
8.1	GA-PSR Transport Channel (GA-PSR TC) Overview	
8.2	MS Initiated GA-PSR Transport Channel (GA-PSR TC) Activation	
8.2.1	Initiation of the GA-PSR TC Activation by the MS	
8.2.2	Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Request by the GANC	
8.2.3	Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Acknowledgment by the MS	
8.2.4	Abnormal Cases	
8.2.4.1	GA-PSR TC Activation Collision	
8.2.4.2	Timer TU4002 Expires during GA-PSR TC Activation	
8.2.4.3	GANC Receives Duplicate GA-PSR TC Activation Request	
8.2.4.4	GANC Rejects GA-PSR TC Activation	
8.2.4.5	MS Aborts GA-PSR TC Activation due to Lower Layer Failure	
8.3	Network Initiated GA-PSR Transport Channel (GA-PSR TC) Activation	
8.3.1	Initiation of the GA-PSR TC Activation by the GANC	
8.3.2	Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Request by the MS	
8.3.3	Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Acknowledgment by the GANC	
8.3.4	Abnormal Cases	
8.3.4.1	GA-PSR TC Activation Collision	
8.3.4.2	MS Rejects GA-PSR TC Activation when the GPRS Service is suspended	
8.3.4.3	MS Receives GA-PSR TC Activation Request while GA-PSR TC active	
8.4	MS Initiated Deactivation of GA-PSR Transport Channel	
8.4.1	GA-PSR TC Deactivation Initiation by the MS.	
8.4.2	Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Request by the GANC	
8.4.3	Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Acknowledgment by the MS	
8.4.4	Abnormal Cases	
8.4.4.1	Timer TU4002 Expires during GA-PSR TC Deactivation	
8.4.4.2	GANC Rejects GA-PSR TC Deactivation	
8.4.4.3	Uplink User Data Transfer is initiated while GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress	
8.4.4.4	Downlink User Data Transfer is received while the GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress	
8.4.4.5	Unexpected GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK response	
8.4.4.6	Unexpected GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ	
8447	MS Aborts GA-PSR TC Deactivation due to Lower Laver Failure	

8.5	GANC Initiated Deactivation of GA-PSR Transport Channel	56
8.5.1	GA-PSR TC Deactivation Initiation by the GANC	
8.5.2	Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Request by the MS	
8.5.3	Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Acknowledgment by the GANC	57
8.5.4	Abnormal Cases	57
8.5.4.1	MS Rejects GA-PSR TC Deactivation	
8.5.4.2	Uplink User Data Transfer is received while GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress	57
8.5.4.3	Downlink User Data Transfer is initiated while the GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress	57
8.6	Implicit Deactivation of GA-PSR Transport Channel	57
8.7	GA-PSR GPRS User Data Transport	57
8.7.1	MS Initiates Uplink GPRS User Data Transfer	58
8.7.2	Processing of the Uplink GPRS User Data Message by the GANC	58
8.7.3	GANC Initiates Downlink GPRS User Data Transfer	58
8.7.4	Processing of the Downlink GPRS User Data Message by the MS	58
8.7.5	Abnormal Cases	59
8.7.5.1	GANC Receives an Uplink User Data Message while the GA-PSR TC Activation Procedure is in	
	progress	
8.7.5.2	GANC Receives an Uplink User Data Message and the GA-PSR TC is not active	
8.7.5.3	Handling of out-of-sequence packets	59
8.7.5.4	MS Receives a Downlink Message while the GA-PSR TC Activation Procedure is in progress	59
8.7.5.5	Uplink User Data Transfer Failed due to Lower Layer Failure	
8.8	GA-PSR GPRS Signalling and SMS Messages Transport	59
8.8.1	MS Initiates Uplink GPRS Signalling/SMS Message Transfer	59
8.8.2	Processing of the Uplink GA-PSR DATA Message by the GANC	
8.8.3	GANC Initiates Downlink GA-PSR DATA Transfer	
8.8.4	Processing of the Downlink GA-PSR DATA Message by the MS	
8.8.5	Abnormal Cases	60
8.8.5.1	Downlink or Uplink User Data Transfer Failed due to Lower Layer Failure	60
8.9	Packet paging for packet service	60
8.9.1	PS Paging Request Processing by the GANC	60
8.9.2	PS Paging Request Processed by the MS	
8.9.3	Processing of the PS Paging Response by the GANC	61
8.10	GPRS Suspend Procedure	61
8.10.1	GPRS Suspension Initiation by the MS	
8.10.2	GPRS Suspend Request Processing by the GANC	
8.11	MS Initiated Downlink Flow Control	
8.11.1	Initiation of the Downlink Flow Control by the MS	
8.11.2	Processing of the Downlink Flow Control Request by the GANC	
8.11.3	Processing of the TU4003 Timer Expiry by the MS	62
8.12	Uplink Flow Control	
8.12.1	Initiation of the Uplink Flow Control by the GANC	
8.12.2	Processing of the Uplink Flow Control Request by the MS	
8.12.3	Resetting of the Uplink Flow Control Condition by the GANC	
8.12.4	Abnormal Cases	
8.12.4.1	GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress	63
9 E	rror handling procedures	63
9.1	General	
9.2	Message too short	
9.3	Invalid Message Header	
9.4	Invalid Information Elements.	
9.5	Handling of lower layer faults	
9.6	Out of sequence IEs.	
	•	
	lessage functional definitions and contents	
10.1	Messages for Generic Resources management	
10.1.1	void	
10.1.2	GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST	
10.1.2.1	AP Radio Identity	
10.1.2.2	Cell Identity	
10.1.2.3	Location Area Identification	
10 1 2 4	Routing Area Code	67

10.1.2.5	Register Reject Cause	
10.1.2.6	Redirection Counter	
10.1.2.7	Default GANC-SEGW IP address	
10.1.2.8	Default GANC-SEGW FQDN	
10.1.2.9	Default GANC IP address	
10.1.2.10	Default GANC FQDN	
10.1.2.11	3G Cell Identity	
10.1.3	GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT	
10.1.3.1	Default GANC-SEGW IP address	
10.1.3.2	Default GANC-SEGW FQDN	
10.1.3.3	Default GANC IP address	
10.1.3.4	Default GANC FQDN	
10.1.4	GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT	
10.1.4.1	TU3902 Timer	
10.1.5	GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST	
10.1.5.1 10.1.5.2	GERAN Cell IdentityLocation Area Identification	
10.1.5.2	Routing Area Code	
10.1.5.3	Register Reject Cause	
10.1.5.4	Redirection Counter	
10.1.5.6	Last GANC-SEGW IP address	
10.1.5.0	Last GANC-SEGW II address Last GANC-SEGW FQDN	
10.1.5.7	Last GANC IP address	
10.1.5.9	Last GANC FQDN.	
10.1.5.10	AP Radio Identity	
10.1.5.11	AP Service Name	
10.1.5.12	Registration Indicators	
10.1.5.13	GAN PLMN List	
10.1.5.14	3G Cell Identity	72
10.1.6	GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT	72
10.1.6.1	TU4001 and TU4003	73
10.1.6.2	GAN Service Zone Information	
10.1.6.3	Serving GANC Table Indicator	
10.1.7	GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT	
10.1.7.1	Serving GANC-SEGW IP address	
10.1.7.2	Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN	
10.1.7.3	Serving GANC IP address	
10.1.7.4	Serving GANC FQDN	
10.1.7.5 10.1.7.5a	Serving GANC TCP port number Serving GANC Table Indicator	
10.1.7.5a 10.1.7.6	GAN PLMN List	
10.1.7.0	GA-RC REGISTER REJECT.	
10.1.8.1	TU3907 Timer	
10.1.8.2	Location Black List indicator	
10.1.8.3	Location Area Identification	
10.1.9	GA-RC DEREGISTER	
10.1.9.1	Location Black List indicator	
10.1.9.2	Location Area Identification	76
10.1.9.3	TU3907 Timer	
10.1.10	GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK	
10.1.10.1	Cell Identity	
10.1.10.2	Location Area Identification	
10.1.10.3	Routing Area Code	
10.1.10.4	3G Cell Identity	
10.1.10.5	AP Service Name	
10.1.11	GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK	
10.1.11.1 10.1.12	GAN Service Zone InformationGA-CSR REQUEST	
10.1.12	GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT	
10.1.13	GA-RC KEEP ALIVE	
10.1.14 10.1.14a	GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO	
10.1.15	GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL	

10.1.15.1	Payload Type	
10.1.15.2	Multi-rate Configuration	
10.1.15.3	RTP Redundancy Configuration	
10.1.15.4	RTCP UDP Port	
10.1.16	GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK	
10.1.16.1	Payload Type	
10.1.16.2	RTCP UDP Port	82
10.1.16.3	Sample Size	
10.1.17	GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE	83
10.1.18	GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE	83
10.1.19	GA-CSR RELEASE	
10.1.20	GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE	84
10.1.21	GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST	84
10.1.22	GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE	85
10.1.23	GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	85
10.1.24	GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT	
10.1.25	GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	
10.1.26	GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY	
10.1.27	GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE	
10.1.27.1	Additional Mobile Station Classmark Information	
10.1.28	GA-CSR STATUS	
10.1.29	GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS	
10.1.29	Handover To GAN Command	
10.1.29.1	GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE	
10.1.30	GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION	
10.1.31	GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION	
10.1.32.1	GERAN Cell Identifier List	
10.1.32.2	GERAN Received Signal Level List	
10.1.32.3	UTRAN Cell Identifier List	
10.1.32.4	UTRAN Received Signal Level List	
10.1.33	GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND	
10.1.33.1	Handover From GAN Command	
10.1.34	GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE	
10.1.34.1	RR Cause	
10.1.35	GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND	
10.1.36	GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE	
10.1.36.1	Mobile Equipment Identity	
10.1.37	GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST	
10.1.38	GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST	
10.1.39	GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION	
10.1.40	GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY	93
10.1.40.1	Channel Mode	93
10.1.40.2	Multi-rate Configuration	94
10.1.40.3	RTP Redundancy Configuration	94
10.1.40.4	Sample Size	94
10.1.40.5	IP Address	94
10.1.40.6	RTP UDP Port	94
10.1.40.7	RTCP UDP Port	94
10.1.41	GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE	94
10.1.41.1	Channel Mode	
10.1.41.2	Sample Size	
10.1.42	GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE	
10.1.42	Messages for Generic Access Radio Link Control (GA-PSR) Management	
10.2.1	GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ	
10.2.1	IP address for GPRS user data transport	
10.2.1.1	UDP Port for GPRS user data transport	
10.2.1.2	GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK	
10.2.2	IP address for GPRS user data transport	
10.2.2.2	UDP Port for GPRS user data transport	
10.2.3	GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ	
10.2.4	GA-PSR-DATA	97 98
111 / 5	LTA-PNK-LIA LA	ux

10.2.5.1	Requested QoS	
10.2.5.2	Packet Flow Identifier	98
10.2.6	GA-PSR-UNITDATA	98
10.2.6.1	Requested QoS	99
10.2.6.2	Packet Flow Identifier	99
10.2.7	GA-PSR-PS-PAGE	99
10.2.7.1	Mobile Identity	99
10.2.8	GA-PSR-UFC-REQ	99
10.2.8.1	Packet Flow Identifier	
10.2.8.2	Reset Indicator	
10.2.9	GA-PSR-DFC-REQ	
10.2.9.1	Packet Flow Identifier	
10.2.10	GA-PSR-STATUS	
	eneral message format and information elements coding	
11.1	Message coding principles	
11.1.1	GA-RC and GA-CSR Message header information elements	
11.1.1.1	Length Indicator (LI)	
11.1.1.2	Protocol Discriminator (PD)	
11.1.1.3	Skip indicator	
11.1.1.4	Message Type Octet	
11.1.2	GA-PSR Message header information elements over TCP	
11.1.2.1	Message Type Octet	
11.1.2.2	Temporary Logical Link Identity (TLLI)	104
11.1.3	GA-PSR Message header information elements over UDP	104
11.1.3.1	GA-PSR Message Type Octet	105
11.1.3.2	Temporary Logical Link Identity (TLLI)	105
11.1.3.3	Sequence Number	
11.1.4	Information Element Coding principles	105
11.1.5	Network Byte order	
11.2	IE Type and Identifiers	
11.2.1	Mobile Identity	
11.2.2	GAN Release Indicator	
11.2.3	Access Identity	
11.2.4	GERAN Cell Identity	
11.2.5	Location Area Identification	
11.2.6	GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator	
11.2.7	GAN Classmark	
11.2.8	Geographical Location	
11.2.9	IP Address.	
11.2.10	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name (FQDN)	
11.2.11	Redirection Counter	
11.2.11	Discovery Reject Cause	
11.2.12	GAN Cell Description	
11.2.14	GAN Control Channel Description	
11.2.14	Cell Identifier List.	
11.2.15	TU3907 Timer	
11.2.17		
	GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State	
11.2.18	Routing Area Identification	
11.2.19	GAN Band	
11.2.20	GA-RC/GA-CSR State	
11.2.21	Register Reject Cause	
11.2.22	TU3906 Timer	
11.2.23	TU3910 Timer	
11.2.24	TU3902 Timer	
11.2.25	Communication Port Identity	
11.2.26	L3 Message	
11.2.27	Channel Mode	
11.2.28	Mobile Station Classmark 2	
11.2.29	RR Cause	
11.2.30	Cipher Mode Setting	120
11 2 31	GPRS Resumption	120

11.2.32	Handover From GAN Command	
11.2.33	UL Quality Indication	
11.2.34		
11.2.35	Packet Flow Identifier	
11.2.36	1	
11.2.37	TU3920 Timer	
11.2.38	QoS	
11.2.39		
11.2.40		
11.2.41	Routing Area Code	
11.2.42 11.2.43	AP Location	
11.2.43		
11.2.44	Cipher Response	
11.2.46	•	
11.2.47	Ciphering Command MAC	
11.2.48	Ciphering Key Sequence Number	
11.2.49	· · · · ·	
11.2.50		
11.2.51	Channel Needed	
11.2.52	PDU in Error	
11.2.53	Sample Size	
11.2.54	Payload Type	
11.2.55	Multirate Configuration	
11.2.56	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
11.2.57	LLC-PDU	
11.2.58		
11.2.59	Reset Indicator	131
11.2.60	TU4003 Timer	131
11.2.61	AP Service Name	132
11.2.62	GAN Service Zone Information	132
11.2.63	RTP Redundancy Configuration	133
11.2.64	UTRAN Classmark	
11.2.65	Classmark Enquiry Mask	
11.2.66		
11.2.67	Serving GANC table indicator	
11.2.68	Registration indicators	
11.2.69		
11.2.70		
11.2.70b	ϵ	
11.2.71	Required GAN Services	
11.2.72	Broadcast Container	
11.2.73	3G Cell Identity	139
12 Li	List of system parameters	139
12.1	Timers and counters for unlicensed radio resource management	
12.1.1	Timers on the mobile station side	
12.1.2	Timers on the network side	
12.2	Other system parameters	
12.2.1	TCP related parameters and system parameters	
12.2.2	(void)	
12.2.3	MS system parameters	142
Anney	A (informative): RTP Framing for CS-domain Services	143
	<u> </u>	
	RFC 3267 Framing	
A.1.1	(void)	
A.1.1a A.1.2	Codec and Redundancy Mode Example	
	-	
A.2 (F	HS)CSD Framing over RTP	146
Annex I	B (normative): Network OoS	147

B.2 Network behaviour B.3 MS behaviour B.3.1 Receiving of data B.3.1.1 Outer IP packet B.3.1.2 Inner IP packet B.3.2 Sending of data Annex C (normative): (Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN C.1 Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN	
B.3.1 Receiving of data B.3.1.1 Outer IP packet B.3.1.2 Inner IP packet B.3.2 Sending of data Annex C (normative): (Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN C.1 Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN	147
B.3.1.1 Outer IP packet B.3.1.2 Inner IP packet B.3.2 Sending of data Annex C (normative): (Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN C.1 Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN	+/
B.3.1.2 Inner IP packet B.3.2 Sending of data Annex C (normative): (Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN C.1 Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN	147
Annex C (normative): (Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN	147
Annex C (normative): (Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN	147
Order to GAN	147
•	148
	48
Annex D (normative): RFC 3267 Framing Parameters for GAN	149
D.1 RFC 3267 Framing Parameters for GAN	49
Annex E (normative): GAN Specific Requirements for Interworking with UTRAN1	150
E.1 GAN Specific Requirements for Interworking with UTRAN	50
Annex E (informative): Change history1	152
History	. ~ ~

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document describes the procedures used over a generic access interface, namely the Up interface. It specifies the handling of secure connection, Discovery and Registration, CS domain and PS domain signalling and voice and data. These procedures are defined in terms of messages exchanged over a generic access interface.

A building block method is used to describe the layer 3 procedures.

The basic building blocks are "elementary procedures" provided by the protocol control entities of the three sublayers, i.e. radio resource management, mobility management and connection management sublayer.

Complete layer 3 transactions consist of specific sequences of elementary procedures. The term "structured procedure" is used for these sequences.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	RFC 2451, November 1998: "The ESP CBC-Mode Cipher Algorithms".
[2]	3GPP TS 23.002: "Network Architecture".
[3]	3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, Addressing and identification".
[4]	3GPP TS 23.009: "Handover procedures".
[5]	3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".
[6]	3GPP TS 23.234: "3GPP system to Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) interworking; System description".
[7]	3GPP TS 23.236: "Intra-domain connection of Radio Access Network (RAN) nodes to multiple Core Network (CN) nodes".
[8]	3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification".
[9]	3GPP TS 26.103: "Speech codec list for GSM and UMTS".
[10]	3GPP TS 33.234: "3G security; Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) interworking security".
[11]	3GPP TS 43.020: "Security related network functions".
[12]	3GPP TS 44.018: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification, Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol"
[13]	3GPP TS 44.021: "Rate adaption on the Mobile Station - Base Station System, (MS - BSS) Interface"
[14]	3GPP TS 48.004: "Base Station System – Mobile-services Switching Centre (BSS – MSC) interface; Layer 1 specification".

[15]	3GPP TS 48.006: "Signalling transport mechanism specification for the Base Station System – Mobile-services Switching Centre (BSS – MSC) interface".
[16]	3GPP TS 48.008: "Mobile-services Switching Centre – Base Station System (MSC – BSS) interface; Layer 3 specification".
[17]	3GPP TS 48.014: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Base Station System (BSS) – Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) interface; Gb interface Layer 1".
[18]	3GPP TS 48.016: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Base Station System (BSS) – Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) interface; Network Service".
[19]	3GPP TS 48.018: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Base Station System (BSS) – Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) interface; BSS GPRS Protocol (BSSGP)".
[20]	3GPP TS 23.271: "Location Services (LCS); Functional Description; Stage 2".
[21]	RFC 3602, September 2003: "The AES-CBC Cipher Algorithm and Its Use with IPsec".
[22]	RFC 3280, April 2002: "Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate and CRL Profile".
[23]	Extensible Authentication Protocol Method for GSM Subscriber Identity Modules (EAP-SIM) EAP SIM Authentication, Internet Draft draft-haverinen-pppext-eap-sim-16.txt, April December 2004. IETF Work in progress
[24]	RFC 2104, February 1997: "HMAC: Keyed-Hashing for Message Authentication".
[25]	draft-ietf-geopriv-dhcp-civil-05, February 2005: "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Option for Civic Addresses". IETF Work in progress
[26]	draft-ietf-pki4ipsec-ikecert-profile-03.txt, September 2004: "The Internet IP Security PKI Profile of IKEv1/ISAKMP, IKEv2, and PKIX". IETF Work in progress
[27]	Internet Key Exchange (IKEv2) Protocol, Internet Draft draft-ietf-ipsec-ikev2-17.txt, September 2004. IETF Work in progress
[28]	draft-ietf-ipsec-ikev2-algorithms-05.txt, April 2004: "Cryptographic Algorithms for use in the Internet Key Exchange Version 2". IETF Work in progress
[29]	draft-ietf-ipsec-ui-suites-06.txt, April 2004: "Cryptographic Suites for IPsec". IETF Work in progress
[30]	RFC 3948, January 2005: "UDP Encapsulation of IPsec Packets".
[31]	RFC 2315, March 1998: "PKCS #7: Cryptographic Message Syntax Version 1.5"
[32]	RFC 768: "User Datagram Protocol", August 1980.
[33]	RFC 791: "Internet Protocol", September 1981.
[34]	RFC 793: "Transmission Control Protocol", September 1981.
[35]	RFC 3550: "RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time Applications", July 2003.
[36]	RFC 2406: "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)", November 1998
[37]	3GPP TS 43.318: "Generic Access to the A/Gb Interface - Stage 2".
[38]	RFC 3566, September 2003: "The AES-XCBC-MAC-96 Algorithm and Its Use With IPsec".
[39]	RFC 3664, January 2004: "The AES-XCBC-PRF-128 Algorithm for the Internet Key Exchange Protocol (IKE)".
[40]	3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".

[41]	Extensible Authentication Protocol Method for 3rd Generation Authentication and Key Agreement (EAP-AKA), Internet Draft draft-arkko-pppext-eap-aka-15.txt, December 2004, IETF work in progress. IETF Work in progress
[42]	RFC 2486, "The Network Access Identifier".
[43]	3GPP TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)".
[44]	3GPP TS 43.055: "Dual Transfer Mode (DTM), Stage 2".
[45]	3GPP TS 44.060, "Radio Link Control/Medium Access Control (RLC/MAC) protocol".
[46]	3GPP TS 25.133, "Requirements for support of radio resource management (FDD)".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions in 3GPP TS 43.218 and the following apply.

Access Point ID: The AP-ID is the physical identity (e.g. MAC address) of the generic IP access network point through which the MS is accessing GAN service. This identifier is provided by the MS (obtained via broadcast from the AP) to the GANC via the Up interface, when it requests GAN service. The AP-ID may be used by the GANC to support location services. The AP-ID may also be used by the service provider to restrict GAN service access via only authorized APs.

3.2 Symbols

ESP

ETSI

FCC

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

Wm Reference point between a Security Gateway and a 3GPP AAA Server or 3GPP AAA proxy.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

AAA	Authentication, Authorization and Accounting
AKA	Authentication and Key Agreement
AP	Access Point
BSC	Base Station Controller
BSS	Base Station Subsystem
BSSGP	Base Station System GPRS Protocol
BSSMAP	Base Station System Management Application Part
BTS	Base Transceiver Station
CBS	Cell Broadcast Service
CC	Call Control
CGI	Cell Global Identification
CM	Connection Management
CN	Core Network
CPE	Customer Premises Equipment
CS	Circuit Switched
CSD	Circuit Switched Data
CTM	Cellular Text Telephone Modem
DNS	Domain Name System
DTM	Dual Transfer Mode
EAP	Extensible Authentication Protocol

Encapsulating Security Payload

European Telecommunications Standards Institute

US Federal Communications Commission

FEC Forward Error Correction

FLR Frame Loss Ratio

FQDN Fully Qualified Domain Name

GA Generic Access

GAN Generic Access Network

GANC Generic Access Network Controller GA-RC Generic Access Resource Control

GA-CSR Generic Access Circuit Switched Resources
GA-PSR Generic Access Packet Switched Resources

GERAN GSM EDGE Radio Access Network GGSN Gateway GPRS Support Node

GMM/SM GPRS Mobility Management and Session Management

GPRS General Packet Radio Service

GSM Global System for Mobile communications

GSN GPRS Support Node HLR Home Location Register

HPLMN Home PLMN

IETF Internet Engineering Task Force

IMEISV International Mobile Station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number

IMSI International Mobile Subscriber Identity

IP Internet Protocol

ISP Internet Service Provider

LA Location Area

LAI Location Area Identity
LLC Logical Link Control
MAC Medium Access Control
MAC Message Authentication Code
MM Mobility Management

MS Mobile Station

MSC Mobile Switching Center

MSRN Mobile Station Roaming Number MTP1 Message Transfer Part Layer 1 MTP2 Message Transfer Part Layer 2 MTP3 Message Transfer Part Layer 3

NAS Non-Access Stratum

NAT Network Address Translation

NSS Network SubSystem
PDP Packet Data Protocol
PDU Protocol Data Unit

PLMN Public Land Mobile Network
PSAP Public Safety Answering Point
PSTN Public Switched Telephone Network

P-TMSI Packet TMSI
QoS Quality of Service
RA Routing Area
RAC Routing Area Code
RAI Routing Area Identity
RAT Radio Access Technology
RLC Radio Link Control

RTCP Real Time Control Protocol

RTP Real Time Protocol SA Security Association

SCCP Signalling Connection Control Part SGSN Serving GPRS Support Node

SEGW Security Gateway SMS Short Message Service

SNDCP Sub-Network Dependent Convergence Protocol

TBF Temporary Block Flow TC Transport Channel

TCP Transmission Control Protocol TFO Tandem Free Operation

TMSI Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity

TrFO Transcoder Free Operation
TTY Text telephone or teletypewriter
UDP User Datagram Protocol

UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunication System UTRAN Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Networks

VLR Visited Location Register

4 Elementary procedures for handling of secure connection

4.1 General

All traffic over the Up interface shall be sent through the IPsec tunnel that is established as a result of the authentication procedure.

4.2 Establishment of the secure connection

4.2.1 General

The MS and GANC-SEGW shall set up one IKE Secure Association (SA) and one CHILD_SA for IPsec ESP according to the profiles defined in [37]. The MS shall act as initiator, and the GANC-SEGW as responder. For MS with SIM only, the MS and GANC-SEGW shall use EAP-SIM for mutual authentication of the MS and the core network according to sub-clause 4.3. For MS with USIM, the MS and GANC-SEGW shall use EAP-AKA for mutual authentication of the MS and the core network according to sub-clause 4.4.

The MS shall use certificates for authentication of the GANC-SEGW according to sub-clause 4.2.5.

Furthermore, the MS shall:

- use Configuration Payload according to [27] to acquire/renew an internal IP address in the network protected by the GANC-SEGW
- act as initiator in the Traffic Selector (TS) negotiation. The MS shall use the following value for the traffic selector-initiator and traffic selector-responder payloads:

TSi = (0, 0-65536, 0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255)

TSr = (0, 0-65536, 0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255)

The GANC-SEGW shall use the following value for the traffic selector-initiator and traffic selector-responder payloads:

TSi = (0, 0-65536, ms_internal_address - ms_internal_address), where ms_internal_address is the IP

address in the network protected by the GANC-SEGW that is assigned to the MS

TSr = (0, 0-65536, 0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255)

Either the MS or GANC-SEGW may initiate re-keying of the SA based on their individual lifetime policy on the SA.

4.2.2 Identities

The MS shall send its EAP-SIM or EAP-AKA identity (composed according to sub-clauses 4.3.2 and 4.4.2) as initiator identity IDi.

The GANC-SEGW shall provide the GANC-SEGW identity in the Identity Payload (IDr) as following:

Identity Type = 2 (ID_FQDN) or 1 (ID_IPV4_ADDR) or 5 (ID_IPV6_ADDR)

Identity Data = GANC-SEGW FQDN or IPv4 address or IPv6 address, respectively

Identity Type shall match the Type of the SubjectAltName contained in the GANC-SEGW certificate as well as what was provisioned in the MS for Provisioning GANC-SEGW or provided in GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT for Default GANC-SEGW or GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT for Serving GANC-SEGW.

4.2.3 Crypto negotiation

The MS and GANC-SEGW negotiate the cryptographic suite to use for the SA, as per [27].

The MS shall include all the algorithms for integrity and confidentiality (defined in the profile for IPsec ESP in [37]) that it supports in the proposal. The GANC-SEGW signals back the selected algorithms that will be used for confidentiality and integrity protection, based on core network policy.

4.2.4 NAT traversal

The MS and GANC-SEGW shall use the IKEv2 mechanisms for detection of NAT, NAT traversal and keep-alive (as specified in [27]). If NAT is detected, the MS and GANC-SEGW shall use the UDP encapsulation of ESP packets mechanism (as specified in [30]).

4.2.5 Certificate Handling and Authentication

As the MS and GANC-SEGW use EAP-SIM or EAP-AKA for mutual authentication, IKEv2 mandates that this is used in conjunction with a public key signature based authentication of the GANC-SEGW to the MS.

The MS requirements for certificate authentication and handling are listed in 3GPP TS 33.234 [10].

In addition to the requirements listed in 3GPP TS 33.234 [10], the MS shall:

- match the SubjectAltName in the end entity certificate with the IDr payload, and with GANC-SEGW identity obtained from provisioning, discovery or register redirect.
- If the MS was provisioned with an IP address of the GANC-SEGW, (or received it in the GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT OR GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message), then the certificate shall contain an IPaddress SubjectAltName that matches that address. The MS may include an ID_IPV4_ADDRESS or ID_IPv6_ADDR IDr payload in IKE_SA_AUTH Request (message 3).
- If the MS was provisioned with an FQDN of the GANC-SEGW, or received it in the GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT OR GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message, then the certificate shall contain a DNSname SubjectAltName that matches that FQDN. The MS may include an ID_FQDN IDr payload in IKE_SA_AUTH Request (message 3).
- If a single SubjectAltName extension contains several IPaddress or DNSname components, at least one of them shall match the expected value.

4.2.6 Abnormal cases

If the MS and GANC-SEGW are not able to set up the SA for any other reason than EAP-SIM or EAP-AKA authentication failure, and the current GANC-SEGW is the SEGW associated to the Default GANC or a Serving GANC, the MS shall act as if a "Lower layer failure in the MS" has occurred and act as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.2.

If the MS and GANC-SEGW are not able to set up the SA for any other reason than EAP-SIM or EAP-AKA authentication failure, and the current GANC-SEGW is the SEGW associated to the Provisioning GANC, the MS shall act as if a "Lower layer failure in the MS" has occurred and act as defined in sub-clause 5.6.2.

4.3 EAP-SIM authentication

4.3.1 General

After the initial IKEv2 exchanges, EAP-SIM authentication is invoked by deferring the sending of the AUTH payload, as per [27].

The GANC-SEGW shall:

- compose an EAP Response/Identity message containing the IDi of the MS and send this message to the AAA server. This will trigger the EAP-SIM authentication procedure.
- communicate with the local AAA server over the Wm interface, and relay traffic between the local AAA server and MS.

After the MS has received the EAP Success message (i.e. EAP-SIM authentication procedure was successful), the MS and GANC-SEGW complete the setup of the SA.

4.3.2 EAP-SIM Identity

The MS sends its identity as part of the initial IKE exchanges, and this also serves as identify for the EAP-SIM exchange. The identity is composed compliant with the Network Access Identifier (NAI) format specified in [42] and [3].

4.3.3 EAP-SIM Fast Re-authentication

The MS may use the re-authentication identity that was provided during the previous EAP-SIM authentication procedure to authenticate using EAP-SIM fast re-authentication instead of the full authentication procedure. The MS shall use the realm part provided by the EAP-SIM server as part of the fast re-authentication identity, as specified in [23].

The MS may attempt to use the fast re-authentication procedure when it has an unused re-authentication identity available. The MS shall not use one re-authentication identity more than once. The fast re-authentication procedure shall not be used for the first authentication after the MS has powered up, in that case it shall use the full authentication procedure.

4.3.4 Abnormal cases

If the EAP-SIM authentication procedure fails, and the current GANC-SEGW is the SEGW associated to the Default GANC or a Serving GANC fails, the MS shall act as if it had received GA-RC REGISTER REJECT with the Reject Cause value 'IMSI not allowed' as defined in sub-clause 6.2.3.3.

If the EAP-SIM authentication procedure fails, and the current GANC-SEGW is the SEGW associated to the Provisioning GANC, the MS shall act as if it had received GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT with the Reject Cause value 'IMSI not allowed' as defined in sub-clause 5.5.2.

4.4 EAP-AKA authentication

4.4.1 General

After the initial IKEv2 exchanges, EAP-AKA authentication is invoked by deferring the sending of the AUTH payload, as per [27].

The GANC-SEGW shall:

- compose an EAP Response/Identity message containing the IDi of the MS and send this message to the AAA server. This will trigger the EAP-AKA authentication procedure.
- communicate with the local AAA server over the Wm interface, and relay traffic between the local AAA server and MS.-

After the MS has received the EAP Success message (i.e. EAP-AKA authentication procedure was successful), the MS and GANC-SEGW complete the setup of the SA.

4.4.2 EAP-AKA Identity

The MS sends its identity as part of the initial IKE exchanges, and this also serves as identify for the EAP-AKA exchange. The identity is composed compliant with the Network Access Identifier (NAI) format specified in [42] and [3].

4.4.3 EAP-AKA Fast Re-authentication

The MS may use the re-authentication identity that was provided during the previous EAP-AKA authentication procedure to authenticate using EAP-AKA fast re-authentication instead of the full authentication procedure. The MS shall use the realm part provided by the EAP-AKA server as part of the fast re-authentication identity, as specified in [41].

The MS may attempt to use the fast re-authentication procedure when it has an unused re-authentication identity available. The MS shall not use one re-authentication identity more than once. The fast re-authentication procedure shall not be used for the first authentication after the MS has powered up, in that case it shall use the full authentication procedure.

4.4.4 Abnormal cases

If the EAP-AKA authentication procedure fails, and the current GANC-SEGW is the SEGW associated to the Default GANC or a Serving GANC fails, the MS shall act as if it had received GA-RC REGISTER REJECT with the Reject Cause value 'IMSI not allowed' as defined in sub-clause 6.2.3.3.

If the EAP-AKA authentication procedure fails, and the current GANC-SEGW is the SEGW associated to the Provisioning GANC, the MS shall act as if it had received GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT with the Reject Cause value 'IMSI not allowed' as defined in sub-clause 5.5.2.

4.5 Release of the secure connection

The SA is closed according the procedures defined in [27].

5 Elementary procedures for GANC Discovery

5.1 Purpose of the Discovery Procedure

The purpose of the Discovery procedure is to allow the network to allocate a Default GANC to a MS. This allocation consists of the IP address or FQDN of the Default GANC-SEGW, and the IP address or FQDN and TCP port of the Default GANC to be used for the Registration procedure. As long as the Default GANC is available in the network the MS shall not perform Discovery procedure again. The Discovery procedure is performed using the IPsec tunnel that is established between the MS and the Provisioning GANC-SEGW as defined in sub-clause 4.2.

5.2 Discovery procedure

The Discovery procedure is performed between the MS and the Provisioning GANC. The Discovery procedure is initiated by the MS in order to receive information about the Default GANC to be used for future instances of the Registration Procedure.

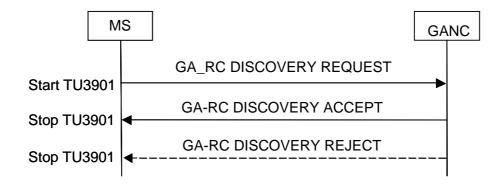


Figure 5.2: Discovery procedure

5.3 Discovery Request initiation by the MS

This procedure shall be triggered after the MS has gained IP connectivity (i.e. an IP address is allocated to the MS in the 'transport IP' layer) and the MS has either no stored information about a Default GANC or if the previous Registration procedure towards the Default GANC was unsuccessful.

The MS may initially be provisioned with information (i.e. an IP address or a FQDN) about the Provisioning GANC and the corresponding Provisioning SEGW related to that GANC. The provisioning of this information in the MS is out of the scope of this document. This information can be in the format of either a FQDN or an IP-address or any combination of these.

The MS shall:

- If the MS holds an IP address of the Provisioning SEGW, the MS establishes the secure connection towards the Provisioning SEGW according to sub-clause 4.2;
- If the MS holds a FQDN of the Provisioning SEGW, the MS performs a public DNS query to retrieve the IP-address of the Provisioning SEGW and establish the secure connection towards the Provisioning SEGW according to sub-clause 4.2. The MS shall not store the IP address retrieved from DNS for subsequent procedures (apart from DNS resolver caching);
- In case the MS is not provisioned with information about the Provisioning SEGW, derive a FQDN of the Provisioning SEGW from the IMSI (as described in [3]);

The MS performs a public DNS Query to retrieve the IP-address of the Provisioning SEGW and establish the secure connection towards the Provisioning SEGW according to sub-clause 4.2. The MS shall not store the IP address retrieved from DNS for subsequent procedures (apart from DNS resolver caching);

- Following successful establishment of secure connection to the Provisioning SEGW:
 - If the MS holds an IP address of the Provisioning GANC, the MS shall establish a TCP connection to the Provisioning GANC using the well-known TCP port for Discovery as defined in sub-clause 12.2.1
 - If the MS holds a FQDN of the Provisioning GANC, the MS shall perform a DNS query "inside the secure connection" to retrieve the IP-address of the Provisioning GANC. The MS shall establish a TCP connection to the Provisioning GANC using this IP address and a TCP port defined for Discovery (see sub-clause 12.2.1). The MS shall not store the IP address retrieved from DNS for subsequent procedures (apart from DNS resolver caching).
 - In cases where the MS is not provisioned with information about the Provisioning GANC, the MS derives a FQDN of the Provisioning GANC from the IMSI (as described in [3]).

A DNS query is performed "inside the secure connection" to retrieve the IP-address of the Provisioning GANC. The MS shall not store the IP address retrieved from DNS for subsequent procedures (apart from DNS resolver caching). A TCP connection is then established inside the IPsec tunnel, to the Provisioning GANC using the TCP port defined for Discovery procedure (see sub-clause 12.2.1).

- In all cases the MS shall establish only a single TCP connection to the GANC over the IPsec tunnel.
- After successful establishment of a secure connection to the SEGW and a TCP connection to the GANC the MS shall proceed as follows:
 - If the Discovery Procedure is due to the MS failing to register with a GANC, the MS includes the following information elements in the GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message: Register Reject Cause IE, Redirection Counter IE and Default GANC IE,
 - Send a GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message to the Provisioning GANC on the established TCP connection.
 - When GA-RC layer has submitted the GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message to the TCP layer, it shall start timer TU3901.

5.4 Discovery Request processing by the network

When receiving the GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message the Provisioning GANC may either accept or reject the Discovery request from the MS.

5.4.1 Discovery accepted

If the Provisioning GANC accepts the Discovery request from the MS, it shall send the GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT message to the MS. When the GA-RC layer in the Provisioning GANC has submitted the GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT message to the TCP layer, it may initiate release of its half of the bidirectional TCP connection.

The Provisioning GANC may use the Redirect Counter IE, Register Reject Cause Value IE and Default GANC IE received in the GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message to assign a different Default GANC for the MS.

5.4.2 Discovery rejected

If the Provisioning GANC rejects the Discovery request from the MS, it shall send the GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT message to the MS. When the GA-RC layer in the Provisioning GANC has submitted the GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT message to the TCP layer and the value of the Discovery Reject Cause IE included in the message was not 'Network Congestion', it may initiate release of its half of the bidirectional TCP connection.

The Provisioning GANC may use the Redirect Counter IE, Register Reject Cause Value IE and Default GANC IE received in the GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message to detect a problem and reject the MS.

5.5 Discovery response processing by the MS

5.5.1 Discovery accepted

When the MS receives GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT message, it shall:

- stop the timer TU3901.
- set the timer value for TU3903 to the default value,
- store the information about Default GANC in persistent storage:
 - The Default GANC information consists of the Default GANC, SEGW associated with the Default GANC and optionally a TCP port to be used with that Default GANC. If a specific TCP Port is not received in the message, the defined port for Registration is used (see sub-clause 12.2.1)
- release the TCP connection towards the Provisioning GANC
- the secure connection to the Provisioning SEGW can be reused as follows;
 - If the MS is provisioned with an IP address of the Provisioning GANC-SEGW and it matches the received Default GANC-SEGW IP address IE, the MS shall reuse the existing secure connection.

- If the MS is provisioned with a FQDN of the Provisioning GANC-SEGW or derived a FQDN for the Provisioning GANC-SEGW and it matches the received Default GANC-SEGW FQDN IE, the MS shall reuse the existing secure connection.
- otherwise the MS shall release the existing secure connection towards the SEGW of the Provisioning GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5
- initiate the registration procedure towards the Default GANC as defined in sub-clause 6.2.

5.5.2 Discovery rejected

When the MS receives GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT message it shall:

- stop the timer TU3901,
- set the timer value for TU3903 to the default value,
- If the value of the Reject Cause IE indicates 'Network Congestion', the MS shall:
 - Maintain the secure connection to the GANC-SEGW and the TCP connection to the GANC.
 - Create a random value between zero and the received value in TU3902 Timer IE. and
 - Add this value to the received value in TU3902 Timer IE, this becomes the new value for TU3902.
 - Start timer TU3902 according to the new calculated value.
- If the value of the Reject Cause IE indicates 'IMSI not allowed' or "Unspecified", then the MS shall:
 - Release the TCP connection established to the Provisioning GANC, if still established.
 - Release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the Provisioning GANC as defined in subclause 4.5.
 - Not initiate a new Discovery procedure until the next power-on.

5.6 Abnormal cases

5.6.1 TU3901 expiry

If timer TU3901 has expired in the MS, the MS shall:

- release the TCP connection towards the Provisioning GANC,
- release the secure connection towards SEGW of the Provisioning GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
- double the current value for timer TU3903 but not exceeding the maximum value defined for this timer as defined in sub-clause 12.1.1 and
- start timer TU3903

5.6.2 Lower layer failure in the MS

Lower layer failure in the MS can be for example related to DNS, IPsec or TCP. If any lower layer failure happens in the MS, the MS shall:

- release the TCP connection towards the Provisioning GANC, if established,
- release the secure connection towards SEGW of the Provisioning GANC, if established, as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
- double the current timer value for TU3903 but not exceeding the maximum value defined in sub-clause 12.1.1
- start timer TU3903.

5.6.3 TU3902 expiry

If timer TU3902 has expired in the MS, the MS shall:

- if the TCP connection to the Provisioning GANC is still established:
 - send a GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message and
 - start timer TU3901
- otherwise, restart the Discovery procedure as defined in sub-clause 5.3.

5.6.4 TU3903 expiry

If timer TU3903 has expired in the MS, the MS shall restart the Discovery procedure as defined in sub-clause 5.3.

6. Elementary procedures for Registration

6.1 Purpose of GAN Registration

The Registration procedure is performed between the MS and the GANC (Default or Serving GANC). The purpose of this procedure is to allow the MS to register for GAN services on the most suitable GANC for the network. The MS as part of the Registration procedure provides the GANC with information relating to the current connectivity of the MS. The GANC as part of a successful Registration provides the MS with the "GSM System Information" message content that is applicable in GAN mode. The Registration procedure is performed using the IPsec tunnel that is established between the MS and the Default or the Serving GANC-SEGW as defined in sub-clause 4.2.

6.2 Registration procedure

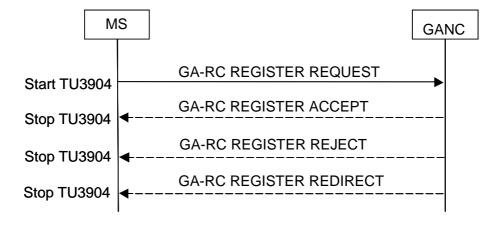


Figure 6.2.1: Registration procedure

6.2.1 Registration initiation by the MS

This procedure shall be triggered by the MS under the following conditions:

- the MS has gained IP connectivity (i.e. an IP address is allocated to the MS in the 'transport IP' layer) and
- the MS has stored information about a Default GANC.

The Registration procedure is initiated towards the Default GANC after a successful Discovery procedure or after a failed Registration towards a Serving GANC, where no GAN PLMN list was provided to the MS from the Default

GANC. The Registration procedure is also initiated towards the Default GANC when no more PLMNs can be selected from the GAN PLMN List received from the Default GANC.

As part of the Registration procedure, the MS may receive a list of PLMN identities when trying to register towards the Default GANC. This list of PLMN identities is passed to the upper layers. Following PLMN selection in the upper layers, if registered the MS shall first deregister from the current Serving GANC as defined in sub-clause 6.4.1, and then attempt the registration procedure towards the Serving GANC-SEGW and GANC associated with the selected PLMN.

This procedure is also triggered towards the Default GANC, if the MS at any time wishes to perform manual PLMN selection. If the MS is already successfully registered to a Serving GANC, and a manual PLMN selection is initiated, the MS shall first deregister from the current Serving GANC as defined in sub-clause 6.4.1 and then initiate registration towards the Default GANC and include an indication that a list of PLMN identities is requested for manual PLMN selection.

GANC information consists of a GANC-SEGW address, a GANC address and a GANC TCP port number. The MS shall initiate the Registration procedure towards a Serving GANC if the corresponding GANC information is available in the stored Serving GANC table. The stored Serving GANC table in the MS contains address information of the successfully registered Serving GANC address information and the corresponding GSM-CGI or UTRAN cell identity, if available, or AP-ID, if no GSM-CGI or UTRAN cell identity is available. UTRAN cell identity consists of the Location Area Identity (LAI) and Cell Identity (defined in [3GPP TS 25.331]). The Default GANC is in control of whether or not the MS is allowed to store GANC information in the stored Serving GANC table.

If the MS is in GERAN or UTRAN coverage, it shall check if it has stored Serving GANC information for the current GSM CGI in case of GERAN coverage, or UTRAN cell Identity, in case of UTRAN Coverage, or if the MS is not in GERAN/UTRAN coverage, it shall check if it has stored Serving GANC information for the current AP-ID:

- if found, the MS shall initiate the GAN Registration procedure towards the stored Serving GANC
- if not found, the MS shall initiate the GAN Registration procedure towards the Default GANC

The Location Black List contains information about forbidden Locations and is only valid if the MS is in GERAN or UTRAN coverage. It can contain Location information on 3 different levels: Country (i.e. MCC), PLMN (i.e. MCC and MNC) and Location Area (i.e. MCC, MNC and LAC). If the MS is in a location identified by an entry in the Location Black List, the MS shall not initiate the GAN Registration procedure. The Location Black List shall be deleted upon power cycle.

The AP Black List contains information about denied APs. If the MS is being provided IP connectivity by an AP that is on the AP Black List, the MS shall not initiate discovery or GAN registration, until the relevant AP has been removed from the AP Black List. The AP Black List shall be deleted upon power cycle.

To initiate the GAN registration procedure the MS shall:

- If the MS has stored an IP address of the GANC-SEGW, and the MS does not already have an established secure connection to this GANC-SEGW, the MS establishes a secure connection towards the GANC-SEGW according to sub-clause 4.2,
- If the MS has stored a FQDN of the GANC-SEGW, the MS performs a public DNS query to retrieve the IP-address of the GANC-SEGW, if the MS does not already have an established secure connection to this GANC-SEGW, the MS establishes the secure connection towards the GANC-SEGW according to sub-clause 4.2. The MS shall not store the IP address retrieved from DNS for subsequent procedures (apart from DNS resolver caching).

Following successful establishment of secure tunnel:

- If the MS holds an IP address of the GANC, the MS establishes a TCP connection to the GANC at the stored TCP port to be used for Registration with this GANC. If no TCP port has been stored for this GANC, the default TCP port (see sub-clause 12.2.1) shall be used.
- If the MS holds a FQDN of the GANC, the MS performs a DNS query "inside the secure tunnel" to retrieve the IP-address of the GANC. The MS establishes a TCP connection to the GANC at the stored TCP port to be used for Registration with this GANC. If no TCP port has been stored for this GANC, the default TCP port (see subclause 12.2.1) shall be used. The MS shall not store the retrieved IP address for subsequent procedures (apart from DNS resolver caching).

- The MS shall only establish a single TCP connection to the GANC over the IPsec tunnel

After successful establishment of a secure connection to the SEGW and a TCP connection to the GANC, the MS sends a GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message to the GANC on the TCP connection, including the following information elements:

- The current geographic location of the MS, if capable;
- AP Location, if available;
- List of required GAN services, if required;
- If a GAN PLMN list was received during the last registration attempt with the Default GANC and no more PLMNs can be selected, then the MS includes the received GAN PLMN List information in the GAN PLMN List IE in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message.
- Else if the MS failed to register during the last registration it attempted with a GANC (Default or Serving), then register Reject Cause IE, Redirection Counter IE and address information (i.e. IP address or FQDN) of the last GANC and last GANC-SEGW
- Else if the MS was redirected during the last registration it attempted with a GANC (Default or Serving):
 - Redirection Counter IE and address information (i.e. IP address or FQDN) of the last GANC and last GANC-SEGW

When GA-RC layer has submitted the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message to the TCP layer, it shall start a timer TU3904

6.2.2 Registration processing by the network

6.2.2.1 General

When receiving the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message the GANC may either accept or reject the Registration request from the MS. The GANC may also redirect the MS to another GANC or provide a list of PLMN identities that may provide GAN service to the MS.

The GANC should verify that the binding (IMSI, inner IP address) as received in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST is the same as the one that the MS used during authentication to the GANC-SEGW.

6.2.2.2 Registration accepted

If the GANC accepts the Registration request from the MS, it shall send the GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message to the MS and store information relating to the GAN Service requirements of the mobile station.

If the Default GANC indicator is included in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message received from the MS, then the GANC may include the Serving GANC Table indicator to indicate to the MS whether or not the MS is allowed to store the GANC information in the stored Serving GANC table.

6.2.2.3 Registration redirected

If the GANC decides to redirect the MS to another GANC, the network shall send the GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message to the MS and act as follows:

- If the MS attempts to register with the Default GANC as indicated by the presence of the Registration Indicators IE in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message and the MS is not in manual PLMN selection mode and the MS is being redirected to a Serving GANC in the HPLMN, the GANC shall not include the GAN PLMN List information element.
- If the MS attempts to register with the Default GANC as indicated by the presence of the Registration Indicators IE in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message, and the MS is not in manual PLMN selection mode and based on the current MS location and operator policies, the MS needs to perform PLMN selection, the GANC shall include the GAN PLMN List information element.

- If the MS attempts to register with the Default GANC as indicated by the presence of the Registration Indicators IE in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message and that the MS is in manual PLMN selection mode and requests a list of PLMNs, the GANC shall include the GAN PLMN List information element.
- If the MS attempts to register with a Serving GANC as indicated by the absence of the Registration Indicators IE in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message, the GANC shall not include the GAN PLMN List information.

When the GA-RC layer in the network has submitted the GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message to the TCP layer, it may initiate release of its half of the bidirectional TCP connection.

The GANC can send this message at any time, but it shall not be sent to an MS in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.

The GANC may use the Redirect Counter IE, Register Failure Cause IE, Register Reject Cause Value IE and Last GANC IE to detect a problem and redirect the MS to a different Serving GANC.

If the Default GANC indicator is included in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message received from the MS, then the GANC may include the Serving GANC Table indicator to indicate to the MS whether or not the MS is allowed to store the GANC information in the stored Serving GANC table.

6.2.2.4 Registration rejected

If the GANC decides to reject the registration from the MS, it shall send the GA-RC REGISTER REJECT message to the MS. When the GA-RC layer in the network has submitted the GA-RC REGISTER REJECT message to the TCP layer and the value of the Register Reject Cause IE included in the message was not 'Network Congestion', it may initiate release of its half of the bidirectional TCP connection.

The GANC may use the Redirect Counter IE, Register Failure Cause IE, Register Reject Cause Value IE and Last GANC IE to detect a problem and reject the MS.

6.2.3 Registration response processing by the MS

6.2.3.1 Registration accepted

When the MS receives GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message, it shall:

- stop the timer TU3904,
- reset the Redirection Counter,
- retrieve the GAN System Information parameters and:
 - send the contents of GAN Cell Description IE to the GSM RR layer or UTRAN RRC to be used for Measurement Reports in GSM RR dedicated mode or UTRAN RRC connected mode, if received
 - store the received GAN System Information and when GA-RC becomes the serving layer send the following information to the upper layers either immediately if the MS is currently in GA-CSR-IDLE state or upon entering the GA-CSR-IDLE state if the MS is currently in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state:

from GAN Control Channel Description IE

- Network Mode of Operation,
- GPRS availability Indicator,
- Dual Transfer Mode Indicator,
- IMSI Detach/Attach indicator,
- MSC Release Indicator,
- SGSN Release Indicator,
- T3212 timer value.
- Routing Area Code,
- Emergency Call Mode Preference and
- Emergency Call indicator.
- GAN Location Area Identity.

- Store the Early Classmark Sending Indicator from GAN Control Channel Description IE.
- Store the Call Re-establishment bit from GAN Control Channel Description IE.
- Start Keep alive mechanism as defined in sub-clause 6.5 using the received TU3906 Timer IE.
- Use the received TU3910 Timer value as follows:
 - When the MS roves out (i.e. leaves GAN mode and enters GERAN/UTRAN mode), it shall start timer TU3910 and shall not rove in (i.e. leave GERAN/UTRAN mode and enter GAN mode) until this timer has expired, unless the MS has detected loss of GERAN or UTRAN coverage.
- If the GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT was received from the Default GANC, the MS shall store the received Serving GANC table indicator and shall consider the Default GANC to be the Serving GANC.
- If the stored Serving GANC Table indicator is set to "store", update the stored Serving GANC table as follows (the SEGW and GANC address information type, i.e. FQDN or IP address, stored depends on the address type held by the MS when initiating registration i.e. if the MS held an IP address, then that IP-address shall be stored and if the MS held an FQDN, then that FQDN shall be stored):
 - If the MS is in GERAN/UTRAN coverage and this was indicated in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST by including a current GSM CGI or UTRAN Cell Identity (LAI and Cell Identity which is defined in [3GPP TS 25.331]):
 - if the stored Serving GANC table does not contain the GSM CGI or UTRAN Cell Identity, add the GSM CGI or UTRAN Cell Identity to the table with the information about the Serving GANC: SEGW FQDN or IP-address, GANC FQDN or IP-address and the TCP port to be used (if received in the message, otherwise the TCP port for Registration as defined in sub-clause 12.2.1).
 - if the stored Serving GANC table contains the GSM CGI or UTRAN Cell Identity, update the information about the Serving GANC for this GSM CGI or UTRAN Cell Identity: SEGW FQDN or IP-address, GANC FQDN or IP-address and the TCP port to be used, as described above.
 - If the MS is not in GERAN/UTRAN coverage and this was indicated in the GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST:
 - if the stored Serving GANC table does not contain the AP-ID, add the AP-ID with the information about the Serving GANC: SEGW FQDN or IP-address, GANC FQDN or IP-address and the TCP port to be used (if received in the message, otherwise the TCP port for Registration as defined in sub-clause 12.2.1).
 - if the stored Serving GANC table contains the AP-ID, update the information about the Serving GANC for this AP-ID: SEGW FQDN or IP-address, GANC FQDN or IP-address and the TCP port to be used, as described above.

6.2.3.2 Registration redirected

When the MS receives GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message, it shall:

- stop the timer TU3904,
- Increment the Redirection counter,
- release the TCP connection towards the GANC,
- if the GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT was received from the Default GANC, the MS shall;
 - If the GANC included the Serving GANC Table indicator with the value set to "store", store the received Serving GANC table indicator;
 - if the GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT contains the GAN PLMN List information element;
 - store the information received in the GAN PLMN List information element,
 - pass the received list of PLMN identities to the upper layers for PLMN selection as per 3GPP TS 23.122;
 - release the secure connection towards SEGW of the Default GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5; and;

- following PLMN selection by the upper layers, initiate the registration procedure towards the GANC associated with the selected PLMN as defined in sub-clause 6.2. Each GANC selected in this manner shall be considered as a Serving GANC by the MS;
- if the returned SEGW is the same as the one used for the connection towards the previous GANC,
 - if the GA-RC-REGISTER REDIRECT was received from the Default GANC, then:
 - if the stored Default GANC-SEGW address information is in an IP address format and the received GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message contains the Serving GANC-SEGW IP address IE, and these two IP addresses match, the MS shall reuse the secure connection;
 - or if the stored Default GANC-SEGW address information is a FQDN and the received GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message contains the Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN IE, and these identifiers match, the MS shall reuse the secure connection.
 - if the GA-RC-REGISTER REDIRECT was received from a Serving GANC, then:
 - if the MS held a Serving GANC-SEGW IP address for the current Serving GANC (either in the Serving GANC store or received in a previous GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT) and the received GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT contains the Serving GANC-SEGW IP address IE, and these two IP addresses match, the MS shall reuse the secure connection, or
 - if the MS held a Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN identifier (either in the Serving GANC store or received in a previous GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT) and the received GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT contains the Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN IE, and these identifiers match, the MS shall reuse the secure connection
- otherwise release the secure connection towards SEGW of the previous GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5
- initiate the registration procedure towards the returned GANC as defined in sub-clause 6.2.

6.2.3.3 Registration rejected

When the MS receives GA-RC REGISTER REJECT message it shall:

- stop the timer TU3904,
- if the MS is in the process of PLMN selection;
 - ignore the received Register Reject Cause Information Element; and;
 - proceed as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.5.
- else extract the Register Reject Cause information element and act as following depending on the value of the Reject Cause IE:
 - 'Network Congestion'
 - create a random value between zero and the received value in IE 'TU3907 Timer' and
 - add this value to the received value in IE 'TU3907 Timer', and use this as the new value for TU3907
 - start timer TU3907 according to the new calculated value and wait for it to expire.
 - 'AP not allowed'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established,
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC, as defined in sub-clause 4.5
 - store the AP-ID in the AP Black List and not initiate a new Register Request from this AP, until the AP-ID is removed from the AP Black List i.e. as a result of power-cycle.
 - 'Location not allowed'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established,
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC, as defined in sub-clause 4.5
 - update the Location Black List according to the received information elements Location Black List indicator and Location Area Identification and not initiate a new Register Request from that Location, until the Location is removed from the Location Black List i.e. as a result of power-cycle.

- 'IMSI not allowed'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established.
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC, as defined in sub-clause 4.5
 - not initiate a new GAN Registration procedure until the next power-on.
- 'Invalid GANC' or 'Unspecified'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established.
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC, as defined in sub-clause 4.5
 - act as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.5
- 'Geo Location not known'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established.
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC, as defined in sub-clause 4.5
 - not retry registration from this AP until the location is provided or until the next power-on.

The MS shall also:

- Update the stored Serving GANC table as follows if the received Reject cause was not 'Network Congestion' or 'Geo Location not known':
 - If the MS is in GERAN/UTRAN coverage it shall remove information related to the current GSM-CGI or UTRAN Cell Identity, if it exists in the table.
 - If the MS is not in GERAN/UTRAN coverage it shall remove information related to the AP-ID, if exists in the table.

6.2.4 Abnormal cases

6.2.4.1 TU3904 expiry

If timer TU3904 expires in the MS, the MS shall:

- release the TCP connection towards the GANC,
- release the secure connection towards SEGW of the GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
- If GAN registration is unsuccessful after a number of attempts defined by the MS parameter "Up Register Max Retries" (defined in sub-clause 12.2.3), the MS shall act as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.5.
- Otherwise, if GAN Registration can be re-attempted according to the MS parameter "Up Register Max Retries", start timer TU3905 and wait for it to expire.

6.2.4.2 Lower layer failure in the MS

Lower layer failure in the MS can be for example related to DNS, IPsec or TCP. If any lower layer failure happens in the MS, the MS shall:

- release the TCP connection towards the current GANC, if established,
- release the secure connection towards SEGW of the current GANC, if established, as defined in sub-clause 4.5, and
- If registration is still unsuccessful after a number of attempts defined by the MS parameter "Up Connect Attempt Count" (defined in sub-clause 12.2.3), the MS shall act as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.5.
- Otherwise, start timer TU3905 and wait for it to expire.

6.2.4.3 TU3905 expiry

If timer TU3905 has expired in the MS, the MS shall restart the Registration procedure as defined in sub-clause 6.2.1.

6.2.4.4 TU3907 expiry

If timer TU3907 expires in the MS, the MS shall:

- If GAN registration is unsuccessful after a number of attempts defined by the MS parameter "Up Register Max Retries" (defined in sub-clause 12.2.3), the MS shall act as if a "Lower layer failure in the MS" has occurred as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.2
- else, if the TCP connection to the GANC is still established,
 - send a GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST that includes information elements as described in sub-clause 6.2.1
 and
 - start timer TU3904
- else, restart the GAN Registration procedure towards the GANC as defined in sub-clause 6.2.1

6.2.4.5 Registration Failure

The MS shall;

- If the PLMN selection is ongoing:
 - act on upper layer indications as follows;
 - If no more PLMNs are available for selection;
 - stop all ongoing registration procedures;
 - release the TCP connection towards the current GANC, if established,
 - release the secure connection towards SEGW of the current GANC, if established, as defined in subclause 4.5
 - initiate registration towards the Default GANC as defined in sub-clause 6.2.1;
 - else if the upper layers indicate new PLMN selection:
 - initiate registration procedure towards the GANC associated with the selected PLMN as defined in subclause 6.2.
- else if the MS attempted the registration towards the Default GANC
 - delete the stored information about the Default GANC,
 - delete the contents of the stored Serving GANC table
 - Increment Redirection Counter
 - initiate Discovery Procedure as defined in sub-clause 5.3
- else if the MS attempted the registration towards current GANC is a Serving GANC
 - Update the stored Serving GANC table as defined in the end of sub-clause 6.2.3.3 (i.e. delete information about this Serving GANC in the table) and
 - Increment Redirection Counter
 - initiate Registration Procedure towards the Default GANC as defined in sub-clause 6.2.1

6.3 Registration Update procedure

After the MS has successfully registered to a GANC, the MS shall update the GANC if the AP or the overlapping GERAN/UTRAN coverage has changed. This update is performed using the Registration Update procedure.

The GANC may also use the Registration Update procedure towards the MS.

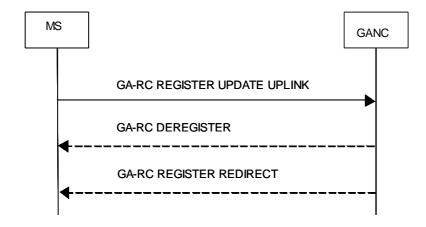


Figure 6.3.1: Registration Update procedure initiated by the MS



Figure 6.3.2: Registration Update procedure initiated by the network

6.3.1 Register Update initiation by the MS

MS initiates this procedure when it has registered successfully to GANC and detects that: either the AP has changed;, or when the MS enters GERAN/UTRAN coverage after reporting no coverage during GAN registration; or when the mobile station requires a change to the list of GAN services previously requested.

The MS shall:

- send a GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK message to the GANC on the established TCP connection and include the changed information in the message.

6.3.2 Register Update processing by the network

When receiving the GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK message, the network may either accept or reject the Registration Update. The network may also redirect the MS to another GANC.

6.3.2.1 Register Update Accepted

If the network accepts the Registration Update, no message is returned to the MS.

6.3.2.2 Register Update Rejected

If the network rejects the Registration Update, it shall send the GA-RC DEREGISTER message to the MS. This message shall contain the Register Reject Cause information element.

6.3.2.3 Register Update results in redirection

If the network decides to redirect the MS to another GANC, it shall send the GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message to the MS. This message shall contain valid information about another GANC, so that the MS is able to initiate the Registration procedure towards that GANC.

The GANC can send the GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message at any time, but it shall not be sent to an MS in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.

6.3.3 Register Update Response handling in the MS

6.3.3.1 Register Update Rejected

When the MS receives the GA-RC DEREGISTER message, it shall act as defined in sub-clause 6.4.4 "Reception of GA-RC DEREGISTER by MS".

6.3.3.2 Register Update results in redirection

When the MS receives GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message, it shall act as defined in sub-clause 6.2.3.2 "Registration redirected".

6.3.4 Register Update initiation by the network

The network may at any time send the GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK message to a MS that is registered. This could happen e.g. because of change in the GANC System Information. The network may include all information in this message (i.e. not necessarily only the changed information).

6.3.5 Register Update handling in the MS

When the MS receives GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK message, it shall process the received information elements as defined in sub-clause 6.2.3.1.

6.4 MS deregistration

The MS should attempt to perform deregistration procedure before leaving the AP. Optionally, the network could also initiate deregistration of a MS.

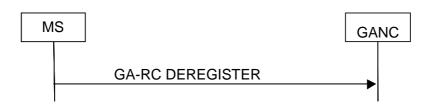


Figure 6.4.1: Deregistration procedure initiated by the MS



Figure 6.4.2: Deregistration procedure initiated by the network

6.4.1 Deregistration initiated by the MS

When the MS is leaving or about to leave the GAN coverage and the MS has successfully registered with a GANC, it should:

- send the GA-RC DEREGISTER -message using the currently established TCP-connection,
- release the TCP connection towards the GANC,
- release the secure connection towards the SEGW, as defined in sub-clause 4.5 and

- release all resources related to GAN

6.4.2 Reception of GA-RC DEREGISTER by GANC

When the network receives the GA-RC DEREGISTER message, it shall release all resources associated with the MS.

6.4.3 Deregistration initiated by the network

The GANC may at any time initiate the deregistration of a MS by sending the GA-RC DEREGISTER message to the MS. When the GA-RC layer in the network has submitted the GA-RC DEREGISTER message to the TCP layer, it may initiate release of its half of the bidirectional TCP connection.

6.4.4 Reception of GA-RC DEREGISTER by MS

When the MS receives the GA-RC DEREGISTER message, it shall:

- if the MS is in the process of PLMN selection;
 - ignore the received Register Reject Cause Information Element, and
 - proceed as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.5.
- else extract the Reject Cause information element and act as following depending on the value of the Reject Cause IE:
- 'Network Congestion'
 - release all local GAN resources (e.g. MS is in active call over GAN)
 - release the TCP connection towards the current GANC and
 - release the secure connection towards the GANC-SEGW, as defined in sub-clause 4.5
 - create a random value between zero and the received value in IE "TU3907 Timer" and
 - add this value to the received value in IE "TU3907 Timer", and use this as the new value for TU3907
 - start timer TU3907 according to the new calculated value
- 'AP not allowed'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established,
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC, as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
 - store the AP-ID in the AP Black List of and not initiate a new Register Request from this AP, until the AP-ID is removed from the AP black list i.e. as a result of power-cycle.
- 'Location not allowed'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established,
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC, as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
 - update the Location Black List according to the received information elements Location Black List indicator and Location Area Identification and not initiate a new Register Request from that Location, until the Location is removed from the Location Black List i.e. as a result of power-cycle.
- 'IMSI not allowed'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established.
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
 - not initiate a new Registration procedure until the next power-on.

- 'Unspecified'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established.
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
 - act as if a "Lower layer failure in the MS" has occurred as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.2
- 'Invalid GANC'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established.
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
 - act as defined in sub-clause 6.2.4.5 "Registration Failure"
- 'Geo Location not known'
 - release the TCP connection established to the GANC, if still established.
 - release the secure connection towards the SEGW associated with the GANC as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
 - not retry registration from this AP until the location is provided or until the next power-on.

The MS shall also,

- Update the stored Serving GANC table as following if the received Reject cause was not 'Network Congestion' or 'Geo Location not known'
- If the MS is in GERAN/UTRAN coverage
 - Remove information related to the current GSM-CGI or UTRAN Cell Identity, if exists in the table
- If the MS is not in GERAN/UTRAN coverage
 - Remove information related to the AP-ID, if exists in the table.

6.5 Keep alive mechanism and TU3906 expiry

When the MS receives the GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message, it shall initiate the GA-RC Keep Alive –mechanism by starting timer TU3906 using the TU3906 Timer value received in that message.

When timer TU3906 expires in the MS, the MS shall send the GA-RC KEEP ALIVE –message to the GANC and start timer TU3906.



Figure 6.5.1: Keep Alive procedure

If the MS detects, that it is not able to send the GA-RC KEEP ALIVE message to the network due to lower layer failure, it shall act according to sub-clause 9.5.

6.6 MS Initiated Synchronization after TCP connection reestablishment

When MS receives TCP RST after TCP connection failure, it shall try to re-establish the signalling connection using GA-RC Synchronization procedure. The following message flow depicts the messages associated with this procedure:



Figure 6.6.1 MS initiated synchronization procedure

6.6.1 Initiation of the Synchronization Procedure by the MS

When MS receives TCP RST after TCP connection failure, it shall attempt to re-establish TCP connection once. After successfully re-establishing TCP connection, the MS shall send GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION to the GANC to synchronize the state information. If unsuccessful, the MS shall release the related local GA-CSR or GA-PSR resources, and continue as per section 9.5.

6.6.2 Processing of the Synchronization Information message by the GANC

Upon receiving the GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION message from the MS, the GANC updates the MS state information as specified in the request.

Moreover, the GANC should verify that the binding (IMSI, inner IP address) as received in the GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION is the same as the one that the MS used as identity for authentication to the GANC-SEGW.

6.7 Transmission of Cell Broadcast Information

If the GANC has previously received the indication that the mobile station requires to receives the CBS, the GANC may pass the GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO message to a mobile station including one or more pages of Cell Broadcast messages.



Figure 6.7.1: Transmission of Cell Broadcast Information by the network

7 Elementary procedures for CS domain

7.1 GA-CSR Connection establishment

The GA-CSR connection is a logical connection between the MS and the GANC. It is established when the upper layers in the MS request GA-CSR to enter dedicated mode. The MS initiates GA-CSR connection establishment by sending the GA-CSR REQUEST message to the network. When a successful response is received from the network, GA-CSR replies to the upper layer that it has entered dedicated mode. The upper layers have then the possibility to request transmission of messages to the network. These messages are sent to the network using GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER messages as defined in sub-clause 7.2.1.

Two service access points are defined which are discriminated by their Service Access Point Identifiers (SAPI):

- SAPI 0: supports the transfer of signalling information including user-user information;
- SAPI 3: supports the transfer of user short messages.

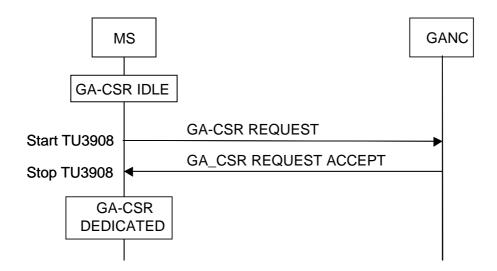


Figure 7.1.1 Initiation of GA-CSR connection, successful case

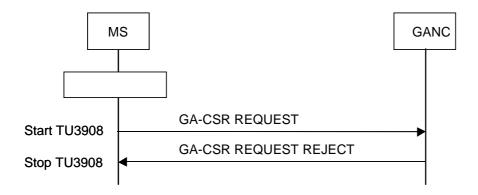


Figure 7.1.2 Initiation of GA-CSR connection, failure case

7.1.1 Initiation of GA-CSR connection establishment by the MS

The MS initiates the establishment of the GA-CSR connection when the upper layers request the GA-CSR to enter dedicated state.

Before initiation of GA-CSR connection establishment request, the MS shall check for access permission based on Access Control Class bits returned within GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message as defined in [12].

If it is allowed for the MS to access the network, it shall send a GA-CSR REQUEST message to the GANC on the established TCP connection and include the Establishment Cause IE and start timer TU3908

7.1.2 Reception of GA-CSR REQUEST by GANC

When GANC receives GA-CSR REQUEST message, the GANC may either accept or reject the GA-CSR connection establishment request.

7.1.2.1 GA-CSR connection establishment request accepted

If the GANC accepts the GA-CSR connection establishment request, it shall send the GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT message to the MS.

7.1.2.2 GA-CSR connection establishment request rejected

If the GANC rejects the GA-CSR connection establishment request, it shall send the GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT message to the MS.

7.1.3 GA-CSR connection establishment response handling in the MS

7.1.3.1 GA-CSR connection establishment request accepted

When the MS receives the GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT message, it shall:

- if timer TU3908 is active:
 - stop timer TU3908,
 - move into GA-CSR-DEDICATED state,
 - indicate to upper layers that GA-CSR has entered dedicated state and
 - send the initial GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message to the network
- if timer TU3908 is not active:
 - ignore the GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT message and
 - continue with any ongoing procedure as if the GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT message was not received

7.1.3.2 GA-CSR connection establishment request rejected

When the MS receives the GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT message, it shall:

- if timer TU3908 is active:
 - stop timer TU3908,
 - remain in GA-CSR-IDLE state and
 - indicate to upper layers that GA-CSR was not able to enter dedicated state
- if timer TU3908 is not active:
 - ignore the GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT message and
 - continue with any ongoing procedure as if the GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT message was not received

7.1.4 Failure cases

7.1.4.1 Timer TU3908 expiry

If timer TU3908 expires in the MS, the MS shall remain in GA-CSR-IDLE state and indicate to upper layers that GA-CSR was not able to enter dedicated state

7.2 Upper layer message transmission

The GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message is used for the transfer of upper layer messages from the MS to the GANC while the GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message is used for the transfer of upper layer messages from the GANC to the MS. The first GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message received by the GANC triggers the establishment of the signalling connection to the CN for that MS.

7.2.1 Upper layer message forwarding by the MS

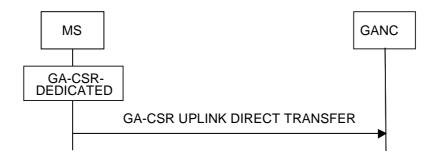


Figure 7.2.1.1 Uplink Direct Transfer, normal flow

The MS shall initiate the Uplink Direct Transfer procedure in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state when the upper layers request a transfer of a non-access stratum message.

The MS shall include the contents of the received upper layer message in the IE "L3 Message" and set the SAPI used in the IE "SAPI ID".

7.2.2 Reception of GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER by GANC

When the GANC receives GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message from an MS in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state for which there is no signalling connection to the core network (i.e. this is the first GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER after GA-CSR Connection establishment) the GANC should trigger the normal A-interface procedures towards the Core network to establish a signalling connection. GANC should transfer the contents of the IE "L3 Message" to the CN. The GANC should transfer the contents of the IE "SAPI ID" to the CN.

7.2.3 Upper layer message forwarding by the GANC



Figure 7.2.3.1 Downlink Direct Transfer, normal flow

The Downlink Direct Transfer procedure is initiated by the GANC, when the GANC receives a request from the upper layers to transfer a non-access stratum message, after the establishment of the GA-CSR connection to the MS.

On receiving a request from the upper layers the GANC should include the contents of the upper layer message in the IE "L3 Message".

7.2.4 Reception of GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER by the MS

When the MS receives the GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message it shall forward the contents of the message to the upper layers.

7.2.4.1 Invalid GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER

If the MS receives a GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message and MS is not in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state, the MS shall:

- ignore the contents of the GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message;
- transmit a GA-CSR STATUS message as follows:
 - set the IE "RR Cause" to "Message type not compatible with protocol state"
 - include the received message contents in the IE "PDU in error"
- continue with any ongoing procedure and act as if the GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message was not received.

7.3 Paging for CS domain

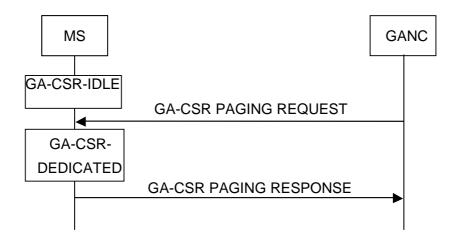


Figure 7.3.1 Paging, normal flow

7.3.1 Initiation of Paging

The GANC initiates this procedure when it receives a PAGING REQUEST message over the A-interface or a Paging CS message over the Gb-interface. The MS to be paged is identified by the identity received in the request from the CN. If the request includes the TMSI then the GANC should include the TMSI as the mobile identity else it should include the IMSI received in the request.

7.3.2 Reception of GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST by the MS

If the mobile identity in the GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message matches any of the valid identities of the MS and the MS is in GA-CSR-IDLE state, the MS shall:

- if timer TU3908 is not active and access to the network is allowed:
 - send a GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE message to the GANC and
 - enter GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.
- if timer TU3908 is active;
- discard the received GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message.

7.3.3 Reception of GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE by the GANC

On receiving the GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE message the GANC should establish the signalling connection to the MSC and forward the contents of the GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE message to the MSC.

7.3.4 Abnormal Cases

If the MS receives a GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message and MS is in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state or GA-RC-REGISTERED state, the MS shall:

- ignore the GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message
- continue with any ongoing procedure as if the GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST was not received.

If the MS receives a GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST and the mobile identity included in the message does not match any of the valid identities assigned to the MS, the MS shall:

- ignore the GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message
- continue with any ongoing procedure as if the GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message was not received.

7.4 Traffic Channel assignment

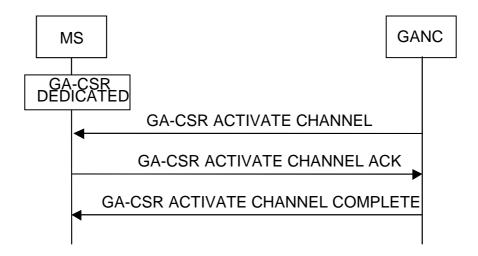


Figure 7.4.1 Channel Activation, successful case

7.4.1 Initiation of Channel Assignment

The GANC configures a traffic channel by transmitting the GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message on receiving an Assignment Request from the MSC. The GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message can be sent to the MS only in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state. The Channel Assignment procedure is always activated by the network.

7.4.2 Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL by MS

The MS shall act on the received GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message when in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state as follows:

- Code and decode the CS payload samples according to the IE "Channel Mode";
- Use the value indicated by the IE "Sample Size" as the minimum sampling size for the coding and decoding of
 the CS payload samples, if the MS is not able to use the indicated value. If AMR is used with FEC by sending
 redundant frames, the sample size is defined as the size of the new speech sample in each RTP packet, not
 including any redundant speech sample.
- Configure the uplink CS payload stream to be transmitted to the UDP port identified by the IE "UDP Port";
- Configure the uplink CS payload stream to be transmitted to the IP address identified by the IE "IP address";
- If received, use the configuration included in the IE 'Multi-rate Configuration' for the CS payload stream;

- If received, use the configuration included in the IE "RTP Redundancy Configuration" for the CS payload stream. The redundancy policy is defined for each of the AMR modes to use. The level of redundancy can span from no redundancy to double redundancy. In the same active codec set, a lower codec mode shall not be associated with a lower redundancy level then a higher codec mode. For example, the highest mode in the set is used with no redundancy, the next lower with single redundancy and rest of the modes with double redundancy;
- If received, use the Payload Type included in the IE 'Payload Type' for the PT field in the RTP header for the CS downlink and uplink payload streams;

On successful activation of the channel, the MS shall:

- Transmit a GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK message and include the UDP port number in the IE 'UDP Port" for the downlink CS payload stream to be used by the GANC.
- Include the selected RTP sample size, to be used uplink and downlink, in the IE Sample Size.
- if the IE 'RTCP UDP Port' was received in the GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message and the MS is capable of supporting RTCP, activate the uplink RTCP stream and include the IE 'RTCP UDP Port' for the downlink RTCP stream to be used by the GANC.

7.4.3 Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK by GANC

The GANC shall configure itself for transmission of RTP packets to the MS to the indicated UDP port and RTCP packets to the MS, if the IE 'RTCP UDP Port' is included by the MS, and transmit a GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE message to the MS.

To enable downlink quality measurements in the MS, the GANC shall send at least one RTP frame each 480 ms. The AMR payload Table of Contents shall indicate NO_DATA if there is no speech or SID frames to send.

7.4.4 Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE by MS

The RTP channel is available for use by upper layers. To enable uplink quality measurements in the GANC, the MS shall send at least one RTP frame each 480 ms. The AMR payload Table of Contents shall indicate NO_DATA if there is no speech or SID frames to send.

7.4.5 Failure to establish channel by MS

If the MS fails to establish the channel indicated in the GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message the MS shall:

- transmit a GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE message;
- act as if the GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message was not received.

7.5 Release of GA-CSR

7.5.1 Initiation of GA-CSR connection release by MS

If the MS needs to release the GA-CSR connection and signalling connection to the core network, it shall send the GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST message to the GANC. The MS shall include the 'RR Cause' IE.

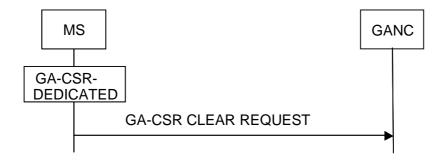


Figure 7.5.1.1 Initiation of GA-CSR connection release by MS

7.5.2 Reception of GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST by GANC

The GANC will request core network to initiate the procedure to release of dedicated resources.

7.5.3 Initiation of GA-CSR connection release by GANC

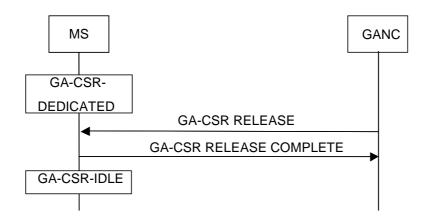


Figure 7.5.3.1 Initiation of GA-CSR connection release by network

The GANC initiates this procedure to command the MS to release the GA-CSR and any traffic channel resources and instruct the MS to leave GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.

The GA-CSR RELEASE message will include an RR cause indication as follows:

#0: normal release, e.g. at the end of a call.

#1: unspecified abnormal release.

#65: if e.g. a handover procedure is stopped because the call has been cleared.

7.5.4 Reception of GA-CSR RELEASE by MS

When the MS receives the GA-CSR RELEASE message, it shall:

- transmit a GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE message to the GANC and release all GA-CSR and any traffic channel resources,
- Enter GA-CSR-IDLE state.

A mobile station not supporting "GPRS" shall consider the IE "GPRS Resumption" as unknown in the GA-CSR RELEASE message and perform the GA-CSR Release procedure as normal.

For a MS supporting the "GPRS" option:

- if the GA-CSR RELEASE message includes the IE "GPRS Resumption":
 - if the GPRS Resumption information element indicates that the network has resumed GPRS services, the GA-CSR sub-layer of the mobile station shall indicate a GA-CSR GPRS resumption complete to the MM sub-layer.
 - if the GPRS Resumption information element indicates that the network has not successfully resumed GPRS services, the GA-CSR sub-layer of the mobile station shall indicate a GPRS resumption failure to the MM sub-layer.
- if the mobile station has performed the GPRS suspension procedure (sub-clause 8.10) and the GPRS Resumption information element is not included in the message, the GA-CSR sub-layer of the mobile station shall indicate a GPRS resumption failure to the MM sub-layer.
- if the mobile station has not performed the GPRS suspension procedure and the GPRS Resumption information element is not included in the message, the mobile station shall perform the channel release procedure as normal

7.6 Classmark Indication

7.6.1 Initiation of classmark interrogation by GANC

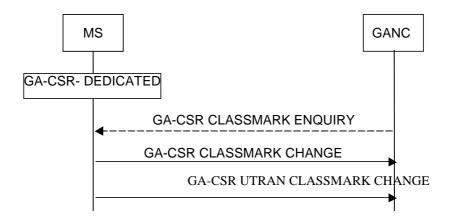


Figure 7.6.1.1 Classmark change

The GANC initiates the classmark interrogation procedure by transmitting the GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY message to the MS when it desires more information about the MS's capabilities. The GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY message can be sent to a MS only in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.

7.6.2 Transmission of classmark information by MS

On receipt of the GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY message or in case of "early classmark sending" procedure based on the system information indication received in GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message, the mobile station sends a GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message to the GANC.

The MS shall include the IE "Mobile Classmark 2" in the GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message. It may also contain a IE "Mobile Classmark 3" depending on the MS capabilities.

In addition a MS supporting UTRAN sends a GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE message.

The Classmark Enquiry Mask information element in the GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY message indicates the type of request. If the Classmark Enquiry Mask information element is not included in the GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY message, this indicates a request for GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message.

In the "early classmark sending" case the GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE message shall not be sent by the MS if prohibited by the 3G Early Classmark Sending Restriction received as system information in GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message.

The GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE and GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message shall only be sent by a MS in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state

When an GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message and an GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE message are to be sent, the GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message shall be sent first.

7.7 Handover to GAN

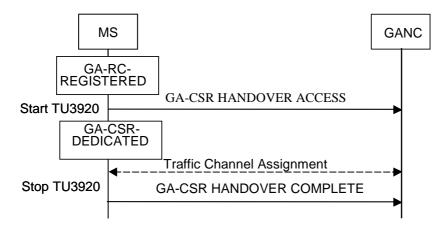


Figure 7.7.1: Handover to GAN, successful case

7.7.1 Initiation

The procedure is initiated when the source radio access technology (e.g. GERAN) orders the MS to make handover to GAN.

The procedure is applicable in GA-RC-REGISTERED state provided the conditions described in Annex C: "(Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN" are met.

The handover order in the source radio access technology mode is sent via the (RR) HANDOVER COMMAND message. If the ARFCN and BSIC parameters included in the Cell Description IE in the (RR) HANDOVER COMMAND message (specified in [12]) match those of the GAN cell, the MS shall:

- send a GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS message to the network including the complete (RR) HANDOVER COMMAND message in the *Handover To GAN Command* IE and enter GA-CSR-DEDICATED state;

NOTE: sending the complete (RR) HANDOVER COMMAND message in the *Handover To GAN Command* IE instead of the *Handover Reference* IE allows for more than 256 concurrent handover requests

- if non-signalling mode is indicated in *Channel Mode* IE, the MS shall:
 - start timer TU3920;
- otherwise, the MS shall:
 - immediately send a GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE message to the network;
 - switch to GAN mode i.e. attach the GA-RR entity to the RR-SAP;

7.7.2 Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS by the GANC

If non-signalling mode is indicated in the *Channel Mode* IE, the GANC shall initiate traffic channel assignment as specified in sub-clause 7.4.

7.7.3 Successful completion of the Handover to GAN

If the traffic channel assignment was successfully completed within timer TU3920, the MS shall:

- stop timer TU3920;
- send a GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE message to the network;
- switch to GAN mode i.e. attach the GA-RR entity to the RR-SAP;

In addition the MS shall send upper layer messages for which LAPDm has not yet received acknowledgement from the network to the network using the GA-RR entity.

7.7.4 Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE by the GANC

The GANC should indicate handover detection and completion to CN.

7.7.5 MS fails to complete requested handover

If the traffic channel assignment procedure fails or the timer TU3920 expires before traffic channel assignment is completed, the MS shall:

- terminate the procedure including release of the associated GA-CSR resources;
- resume the connection in the source radio access technology used before the handover;
- indicate the failure to the source radio access technology.

7.8 Handover from GAN

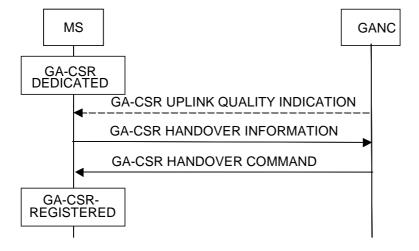


Figure 7.8.1: Handover from GAN, successful case

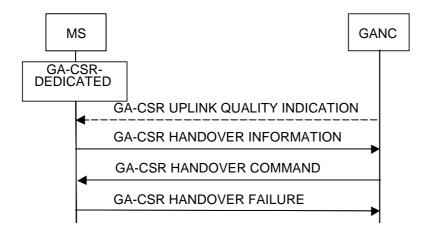


Figure 7.8.2: Handover from GAN, failure case

7.8.1 Initiation

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer, upon request from the MS (and under the control of the GAN), a connection between MS and GAN to another radio access technology (e.g. GERAN).

The procedure is applicable in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.

The procedure may be initiated by the MS based on:

- local measurements of GAN coverage signal quality;
- reception of a GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION message indicating poor uplink quality in the UL Quality Indication IE; If the UL Quality Indication IE indicates "Network problem" a handover out to GERAN or UTRAN should be attempted. In case the UL Quality Indication information element shows "Radio problem" or "Undetermined problem" a search for a new access point should be done before the handover out is initiated.
- reception of RTCP packets indicating poor uplink quality;
- excessive loss or delay in the received RTP packets

When the MS decides to trigger the handover from GAN, it shall:

send a GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION message to the network including a list of candidate/ target cell
identifiers ranked in order of preference which is the most recent list available from the other radio access
technology (e.g. GSM RR) and including the received signal strength for each identified GERAN or UTRAN
cell.

7.8.2 Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION by the GANC

The GANC should signal the need for handover to the CN.

If the CN grants the handover request, GANC should send a GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND message to the MS.

7.8.3 Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND by the MS

The MS shall:

- suspend all NAS layer signalling transmissions;
- start the connection establishment to the target radio access technology (e.g. GERAN) by using the contents of the *Handover From GAN Command* IE. This message carries information about the candidate/ target cell identifier and radio parameters relevant for the target radio access technology;

A MS that is simultaneously operating in GPRS and CS modes over GAN shall follow the procedure as outlined in 3GPP TS 43.055 when it switches to target cell.

NOTE: The requirements concerning the establishment of the radio connection towards the target radio access technology (e.g. GERAN) and the signalling procedure are outside of the scope of this specification.

7.8.4 Successful completion of the Handover from GAN

Upon successfully completing the handover, GAN should:

- release all radio resources associated with the GAN connection.

Upon successfully completing the handover, the MS shall:

- switch to target radio access technology (e.g. GERAN) mode i.e. detach the GA-RR entity from the RR-SAP;
- enter GA- RC -REGISTERED state.

NOTE: The release of the GAN radio resources is initiated from the target RAT. Subsequently the MS may deregister from GAN as defined in sub-clause 6.4.

7.8.5 MS fails to complete requested handover

If the MS does not succeed in establishing a connection to the target radio access technology, the MS shall:

- revert back to the GAN configuration;
- return a GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE message and resume normal operation as if the GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND message has not been received. The cause shall be set as specified in 3GPP TS 44.018.

7.8.6 Reception of GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE by the GANC

The GANC may initiate the release of resources in the target radio access technology.

7.8.7 Abnormal Cases

If the GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND message instructs the MS:

- to perform a non-supported scenario, or
- to use a non-supported configuration,

the MS shall return a GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE message with cause as defined in 3GPP TS 44.018 and resume normal operation as if the GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND message has not been received.

7.9 Ciphering configuration procedure

The ciphering configuration procedure is used by the network to set the ciphering mode, i.e. whether or not the transmission is ciphered, and if so which algorithm to use. This information is not used when the GA-CSR-layer is the serving entity in the MS, but shall be stored in the MS for possible future use after a handover from GAN during the same upper layer transaction (i.e. RR-layer becomes the serving entity during this upper layer transaction).

This procedure applies only for a MS in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.

The procedure shall only be used to change from "not ciphered" mode to "ciphered" mode, or vice-versa, or to pass a GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message to the mobile station while remaining in the "not ciphered" mode. The ciphering mode setting procedure is always triggered by the network.

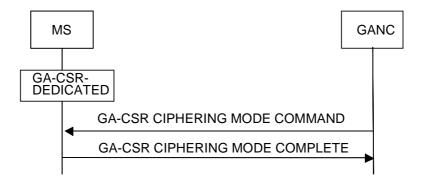


Figure 7.9.1 Ciphering configuration

7.9.1 Ciphering configuration initiation

The network initiates the ciphering mode setting procedure by sending a GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message to the mobile station, indicating whether ciphering shall be used or not, and if yes which algorithm to use.

Additionally, the network may, by the use of the cipher response information element, request the mobile station to include its IMEISV in the GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE message.

7.9.2 Ciphering configuration completion

Whenever the mobile station receives a valid GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message, it shall, if a SIM is present and considered valid and the ciphering key sequence number stored on the SIM indicates that a ciphering key is available, save information about the ciphering key to use if the MS is later performing Handover from GAN. A valid GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message is defined to be one of the following:

- one that indicates "start ciphering" and is received by the mobile station in the "not ciphered" mode;
- one that indicates "no ciphering" and is received by the MS in the "not ciphered" mode; or
- one that indicates "no ciphering" and is received by the mobile station in the "ciphered" mode.

Other GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND messages shall be regarded as erroneous, and a GA-CSR STATUS message with cause "Protocol error unspecified" shall be returned, and no further action taken.

The MS shall also calculate a MAC (Message Authentication Code). The MAC shall be calculated over the following data:

RAND | IMSI

using "HMAC-SHA1-96" algorithm, as specified in [24] with Kc as authentication key.

In the formulas above, the "|" character denotes concatenation. RAND is the 16-octet random number received from the GANC in the GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message. IMSI is the MS IMSI, in the same format as defined for the Mobile Identity IE as defined in [8] i.e. as a variable-length sequence of digits in BCD format (e.g. the IMSI "123456789098765" is encoded as the following octets (in hexadecimal): "21 43 65 87 09 89 67 F5"). Network byte order is used.

The Kc key is the Kc that has been derived during the last authentication. The length of the MAC is 12 octets.

When the appropriate action on the GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message has been taken, the mobile station sends back a GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE message. If the "cipher response" field of the cipher response information element in the GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message specified "IMEISV must be included" the mobile station shall include its IMEISV in the GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE message.

7.10 Channel mode modify procedure

In dedicated mode, the GANC can request a modification of the channel mode, sample size, GANC IP address, GANC RTP UDP port and GANC RTCP UDP port used for an active traffic channel.

The channel mode modify procedure allows the network to request the mobile station to modify configuration used for an active channel. The channel mode covers the coding, decoding and transcoding mode as well as the redundancy policy used on the active channel.

This procedure is always initiated by the network.

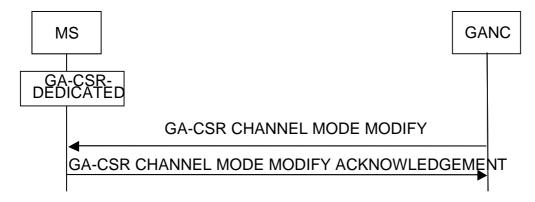


Figure 7.10.1 Channel mode modify

7.10.1 Normal channel mode modify procedure

7.10.1.1 Initiation of the channel mode modify procedure

The network initiates the procedure by sending a GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY message to the mobile station.

7.10.1.2 Completion of channel mode modify procedure

When the MS has received the GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY message, the mobile station modifies the configuration, sets the mode and/or the RTP redundancy configuration for the active channel and then replies by a GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE message indicating the ordered channel mode.

This applies whether the mode and/or redundancy policy commanded by the GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY message is different from the one used by the mobile station or whether it is already in use.

When the MS has sent the GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE message, it shall start transmit RTP packets with the new size. Until RTP packets with the new sample size have been received, the MS should handle the reception of RTP packets with the old sample size.

7.10.1.3 Abnormal cases

If the GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY message includes IE "RTP Redundancy Configuration" and MS has indicated that it does not support RTP Redundancy through the GAN Classmark, it shall ignore the IE "RTP Redundancy Configuration".

If the mobile station does not support the indicated channel mode or sample size modifications, it shall retain the old mode and return the used configuration in the GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE message.

8 Elementary procedures for PS domain

8.1 GA-PSR Transport Channel (GA-PSR TC) Overview

The GA-PSR Transport Channel is defined as a UDP based point to point GA-PSR connection between the MS and the GANC utilized for GPRS user data transfer. The life-time of the GA-PSR TC is controlled by the TU4001 timer. The duration of the TU4001 timer is provided to the MS as one of the GAN system parameters in the GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message. In the same way as other GAN system parameters, the GANC can update the TU4001 timer using the standard mechanism for GAN system parameters update. The MS shall store the TU4001 timer for future use and updates the value when requested.

8.2 MS Initiated GA-PSR Transport Channel (GA-PSR TC) Activation

The MS initiated GA-PSR TC activation is triggered by the uplink GPRS user data request when the GA-PSR is in the GA-PSR-STANDBY state. The following message flow depicts the messages and timers involved in this procedure:

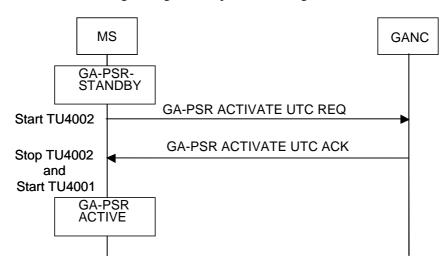


Figure 8.2.1 MS initiated GA-PSR TC Activation

8.2.1 Initiation of the GA-PSR TC Activation by the MS

Upon receiving the uplink user data transfer request from the LLC for LLC SAPI 3, 5, 9 or 11 and while the MS GA-PSR is in the GA-PSR-STANDBY state, the MS shall,

- send a GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message,
- start timer TU4002,
- set the uplink packet sequence number to 0,
- set the expected downlink packet sequence number to 0 and

8.2.2 Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Request by the GANC

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message from the MS, if the GANC accepts this request, it:

- allocates the IP address and the UDP port number to be used by the MS for GPRS user data transport,
- sends the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the MS with the cause indicating successful activation,
- sets downlink packet sequence number to 0 and

- sets the expected uplink packet sequence number to 0.

8.2.3 Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Acknowledgment by the MS

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message while the MS initiated GA-PSR TC activation is in progress, the MS shall stop timer TU4002, create and store the corresponding GA-PSR TC information and the MS GA-PSR shall transition into GA-PSR-ACTIVE state. The MS GA-PSR shall start TU4001 timer and forward any outstanding uplink user data packets. The TU4001 timer is restarted whenever any user data packet is sent to or received from the GANC.

8.2.4 Abnormal Cases

8.2.4.1 GA-PSR TC Activation Collision

If the GANC receives a GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message from the MS while the network initiated GA-PSR TC activation procedure is in progress, the GANC aborts the network initiated activation procedure and responds to the MS with the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message including the cause indicating successful activation. The message includes GANC IP address and GANC UDP port to be used for the uplink GPRS user data transport.

If the MS receives a GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message from the GANC while the MS initiated GA-PSR TC activation procedure is in progress, the MS shall silently discard the request and wait for the acknowledgment related to the MS initiated activation already in progress.

8.2.4.2 Timer TU4002 Expires during GA-PSR TC Activation

If timer TU4002 expires in the MS, the MS shall remain in GA-PSR-STANDBY state and declare the procedure as failed to the upper layers.

8.2.4.3 GANC Receives Duplicate GA-PSR TC Activation Request

If the GANC receives a GA-PSR TC activation message from the MS with an active GA-PSR TC, it responds with the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the MS and the cause indicates successful activation. The message includes GANC IP address and GANC UDP port allocated to the existing GA-PSR TC. In parallel, if the MS provided new UDP port number, the GANC updates the GA-PSR TC attributes accordingly.

After sending the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message, the GANC

- sets the downlink packet sequence number to 0 and
- sets the expected uplink packet sequence number to 0

8.2.4.4 GANC Rejects GA-PSR TC Activation

If the GANC decides to reject GA-PSR TC activation, it shall send a GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the MS with the failure cause code and shall not include GANC IP address and UDP port number. The following rejection cause values are supported:

- "No available resources" indicates that the GANC failed to allocate required resources.
- "GANC failure" indicates internal GANC failure
- "Not authorized for data service" indicates that the MS is not authorized to use data services via GAN

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message indicating failure, the MS shall declare the procedure as failed to the upper layers.

8.2.4.5 MS Aborts GA-PSR TC Activation due to Lower Layer Failure

If a lower layer failure is detected while waiting for GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message, the MS shall declare the procedure as failed and send the corresponding indication to upper layers. Further, the MS shall act according to sub-clause 9.5.

8.3 Network Initiated GA-PSR Transport Channel (GA-PSR TC) Activation

The GANC initiated GA-PSR TC activation is triggered by the downlink GPRS user data request when the corresponding GA-PSR TC does not exist. The following message flow depicts the messages and timers associated with this procedure:

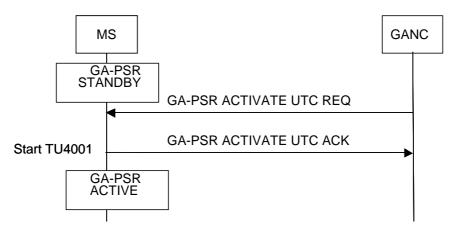


Figure 8.3.1 Network initiated GA-PSR TC Activation

8.3.1 Initiation of the GA-PSR TC Activation by the GANC

Upon receiving the downlink user data transfer request associated with LLC SAPI 3, 5, 9 or 11 and if there is no GA-PSR TC associated with the specific MS, the GANC allocates the IP address and the UDP port number to be used by the MS for GPRS user data transport and sends a GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message to the MS. The GANC also:

- sets the downlink packet sequence number to 0 and
- sets the expected uplink packet sequence number to 0

8.3.2 Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Request by the MS

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message from the GANC, the MS shall verify the following:

- the GA-PSR is in GA-PSR-STANDBY state
- the GA-PSR TC does not exist
- the GPRS service is not suspended

Assuming successful verification, the MS shall allocate UDP port number for the MS GPRS user data transport and store the associated information. In parallel, the MS GA-PSR shall transition to GA-PSR-ACTIVE state and start TU4001 timer. Subsequently, the MS shall send the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the GANC with the cause indicating successful activation. The message includes the MS UDP port to be used for the downlink GPRS user data transport.

After the MS has sent the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message, it shall:

- set the uplink packet sequence number to 0 and

- set the expected downlink packet sequence number to 0

8.3.3 Processing of the GA-PSR TC Activation Acknowledgment by the GANC

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message while the GANC initiated GA-PSR TC activation is in progress, the GANC forwards any outstanding downlink user data packets.

Both uplink and downlink packet sequence number for user data are set to 0 after successful GA-PSR TC activation.

8.3.4 Abnormal Cases

8.3.4.1 GA-PSR TC Activation Collision

If the MS receives a GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message from the GANC while the MS initiated GA-PSR TC activation procedure is in progress, the MS shall silently discard the request and wait for the acknowledgment related to the MS initiated activation already in progress.

8.3.4.2 MS Rejects GA-PSR TC Activation when the GPRS Service is suspended

If the MS determines that the GPRS service is suspended when the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ is received, it shall send a GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the GANC with the failure cause code set to "GPRS Suspended".

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message indicating that the GPRS service is suspended, the GANC aborts the activation procedure.

8.3.4.3 MS Receives GA-PSR TC Activation Request while GA-PSR TC active

If the MS receives a GA-PSR TC activation message from the GANC while the GA-PSR TC is active, it shall send the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the GANC. The message shall include MS UDP port allocated to the existing GA-PSR TC. In parallel, if the GANC provided new IP Address and UDP port number, the MS shall update the GA-PSR TC attributes accordingly.

After sending the GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message, the MS shall:

- set uplink packet sequence number to 0 and
- set the expected downlink packet sequence number to 0

8.4 MS Initiated Deactivation of GA-PSR Transport Channel

When the TU4001expires, the MS GA-PSR initiates deactivation of the GA-PSR TC by sending the request to the GANC as per following message flow:

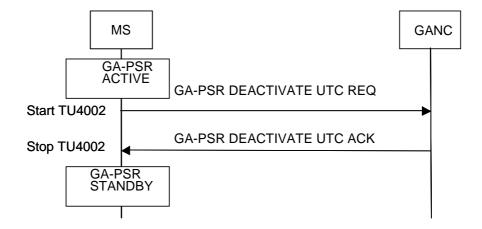


Figure 8.4.1 MS initiated GA-PSR TC Deactivation

8.4.1 GA-PSR TC Deactivation Initiation by the MS

When the TU4001 timer expires and if there are no outstanding uplink GPRS user data messages to be transferred, the MS GA-PSR shall send the GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message to the GANC to request the deactivation of the transport channel. In parallel, the MS shall start TU4002 timer to wait for the confirmation.

8.4.2 Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Request by the GANC

Upon receipt of a GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message from the MS, the GANC releases the GA-PSR TC and sends the GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the MS indicating successful deactivation; i.e. the cause IE is set to "success".

8.4.3 Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Acknowledgment by the MS

Upon receipt of a GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message from the GANC, the MS GA-PSR shall stop TU4002 timer, and release the GA-PSR TC. In parallel, the MS GA-PSR shall transition to GA-PSR-STANDBY state.

8.4.4 Abnormal Cases

8.4.4.1 Timer TU4002 Expires during GA-PSR TC Deactivation

If timer TU4002 expires in the MS, the MS shall transit to GA-PSR-STANDBY state and declare the procedure as failed to the upper layers.

8.4.4.2 GANC Rejects GA-PSR TC Deactivation

The following scenarios cover the cases when the GANC rejects GA-PSR TC Deactivation:

- If the corresponding GA-PSR TC does not exist on the network side, the GANC responds with a GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message indicating successful deactivation.
- If there is outstanding downlink GPRS user data for the specified MS, the GANC forwards the data packets instead and ignores the deactivation request.

8.4.4.3 Uplink User Data Transfer is initiated while GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress

If the MS LLC initiates the uplink user data transfer after the MS GA-PSR has sent the deactivation request to the GANC, the MS GA-PSR shall complete the deactivation procedure first and than initiate a new GA-PSR TC activation procedure to enable data transfer.

8.4.4.4 Downlink User Data Transfer is received while the GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress

If the MS receives any downlink user data packets while waiting for the GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message response, it shall abort the deactivation procedure (i.e. stop timer TU4002) and restart TU4001 timer.

8.4.4.5 Unexpected GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK response

If the MS receives an unexpected GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message response while the GA-PSR is in GA-PSR-ACTIVE state, the MS GA-PSR shall stop TU4001 timer, and release the GA-PSR TC. In parallel, the MS GA-PSR shall transition to GA-PSR-STANDBY state.

If the MS receives an unexpected GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message response while the GA-PSR is in GA-PSR-STANDBY state, the message is silently discarded.

8.4.4.6 Unexpected GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ

If the MS receives an unexpected GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message while waiting for GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message response, the MS ignores the request and continues waiting for deactivation response.

8.4.4.7 MS Aborts GA-PSR TC Deactivation due to Lower Layer Failure

If a lower layer failure is detected while waiting for GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message, the MS shall declare the procedure as failed and send the corresponding indication to upper layers. Further, the MS shall act according to sub-clause 9.5.

8.5 GANC Initiated Deactivation of GA-PSR Transport Channel

The GANC may initiate the deactivation of the GA-PSR TC by sending the request to the MS as per following message flow:

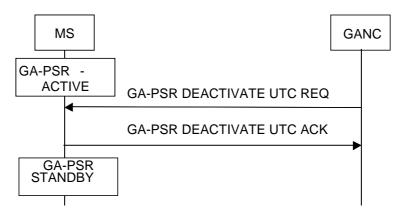


Figure 8.5.1 Network initiated GA-PSR TC Deactivation

8.5.1 GA-PSR TC Deactivation Initiation by the GANC

When the GANC decides to deactivate GA-PSR TC channel, it shall send GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message to the MS to request the deactivation.

8.5.2 Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Request by the MS

Upon receipt of a GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message from the GANC, the MS shall release the GA-PSR TC and send the GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message to the GANC indicating successful deactivation; i.e. the cause IE is set to "success". In parallel, the MS GA-PSR shall transition to GA-PSR-STANDBY state.

8.5.3 Processing of GA-PSR TC Deactivation Acknowledgment by the GANC

Upon receipt of a GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message from the MS, the GANC shall release the GA-PSR TC.

8.5.4 Abnormal Cases

8.5.4.1 MS Rejects GA-PSR TC Deactivation

The following scenarios cover the cases when the MS rejects GA-PSR TC Deactivation:

- If the corresponding GA-PSR TC does not exist on the MS side, the MS shall respond with a GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message indicating successful deactivation.
- If there is outstanding uplink GPRS user data, the MS forwards the data packets instead and ignores the deactivation request.

8.5.4.2 Uplink User Data Transfer is received while GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress

If the MS LLC initiates the uplink user data transfer after the MS has received a deactivation request from the GANC, the MS shall complete the deactivation procedure first and than initiate a new GA-PSR TC activation procedure to enable data transfer.

If the MS LLC initiates the uplink user data transfer before the MS has received a deactivation request from the GANC, the MS shall treat that as normal uplink user data transfer as defined in sub-clause 8.7.1.

8.5.4.3 Downlink User Data Transfer is initiated while the GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress

If the GANC receives any downlink user data packets while waiting for the GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK response, it shall complete the deactivation procedure first and than initiate a new GA-PSR TC activation procedure to enable data transfer.

8.6 Implicit Deactivation of GA-PSR Transport Channel

If the GAN deregistration is performed for a mobile station with an active GA-PSR TC, the GANC automatically releases the associated GA-PSR TC. The MS shall release the GA-PSR TC upon GAN deregistration.

This includes the scenarios where an implicit GAN deregistration is performed by either the MS or GANC due to lower layer failures.

8.7 GA-PSR GPRS User Data Transport

While the corresponding GA-PSR TC is available, both mobile station and GANC can initiate GPRS user data transfer automatically using GA-PSR UNITDATA service as illustrated in the following figure:

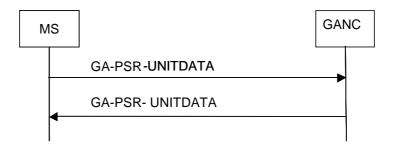


Figure 8.7.1 GA-PSR GPRS User Data transport

The GPRS user data packets are tunnelled using UDP transport as specified for GA-PSR Transport Channel. Each packet is assigned a sequence number in the range of 0 to 65535 sequentially. The sequence number is set to 0 after reaching the maximum – 65535.

8.7.1 MS Initiates Uplink GPRS User Data Transfer

Assuming that the GA-PSR TC has been already activated as specified in sub-clauses 8.2 or 8.3, the MS GA-PSR is able to immediately forward any uplink GPRS user data packets to the GANC. Upon the request from the LLC to transfer an uplink LLC PDU with GPRS user data identified with LLC SAPI 3, 5, 9 or 11, the MS GA-PSR shall restart TU4001 timer and encapsulate the complete LLC PDU within a GA-PSR UNITDATA message.

Subsequently, the MS shall send the GA-PSR UNITDATA message to the GANC using the existing GA-PSR TC; i.e. using the corresponding GANC IP address and UDP port number.

The MS shall increment the uplink packet sequence number for each GA-PSR-UNITDATA message sent to the GANC.

8.7.2 Processing of the Uplink GPRS User Data Message by the GANC

Upon receiving the uplink user data message from the MS, the GANC extracts the received LLC PDU and available message parameters, relays the PDU to the SGSN via the Gb interface using the BSSGP uplink unitdata procedure as per standard GPRS.

The GANC increments the expected uplink packet sequence number for each GA-PSR-UNITDATA message received from the MS.

8.7.3 GANC Initiates Downlink GPRS User Data Transfer

Assuming that the GA-PSR TC has been already activated as specified in sub-clause 8.2 or 8.3, the GANC is able to immediately forward any downlink GPRS user data packets to the MS. Upon receiving a downlink packet for the MS, the GANC sends the GA-PSR UNITDATA message to the MS using the existing GA-PSR TC; i.e. using the corresponding MS IP address and UDP port number.

The GANC increments the downlink packet sequence number for each GA-PSR-UNITDATA message sent to the MS.

8.7.4 Processing of the Downlink GPRS User Data Message by the MS

Upon receiving the downlink user data message from the GANC, the MS GA-PSR shall restart TU4001 timer, extract the received LLC PDU and TLLI and forward the PDU to the LLC layer via the GRR SAP as per standard GPRS.

The MS shall increment the expected downlink packet sequence number for each GA-PSR-UNITDATA message received from the GANC.

8.7.5 Abnormal Cases

8.7.5.1 GANC Receives an Uplink User Data Message while the GA-PSR TC Activation Procedure is in progress

Upon receiving an uplink message while the GA-PSR TC activation procedure is in progress (TU4002 timer is still running), the GANC will process the request as if the GA-PSR TC was active.

8.7.5.2 GANC Receives an Uplink User Data Message and the GA-PSR TC is not active

Upon receiving an uplink message that is associated with a GA-PSR TC that does not exist, the GANC will process the message as defined in sub-clause 8.7.2. The GANC may disregard the uplink packet sequence number in this case. Further, the GANC initiates GA-PSR TC activation procedure as defined in sub-clause 8.3.

8.7.5.3 Handling of out-of-sequence packets

Packets received out-of-sequence should be dropped.

8.7.5.4 MS Receives a Downlink Message while the GA-PSR TC Activation Procedure is in progress

Upon receiving a downlink message while the GA-PSR TC activation procedure is in progress (TU4002 timer is still running), the MS GA-PSR shall process the request as if the transport channel was active.

8.7.5.5 Uplink User Data Transfer Failed due to Lower Layer Failure

If a lower layer failure is detected while attempting to send an uplink user data packet, the MS shall declare the procedure as failed and send the corresponding indication to upper layers.

8.8 GA-PSR GPRS Signalling and SMS Messages Transport

While the MS is registered for GAN services, the corresponding TCP session for signalling transport is always available and, assuming that the MS GA-CSR and GA-PSR are attached to GSM/GPRS SAPs, both mobile station and GANC can initiate GPRS signalling message transfer using GA-PSR DATA service as illustrated in the following figure. The GA-PSR-DATA transport mechanism is utilized for all GPRS GMM/SM signalling and SMS messages.

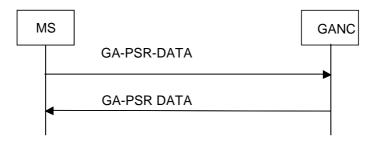


Figure 8.8.1 GA-PSR GPRS Signalling and SMS Messages transport

8.8.1 MS Initiates Uplink GPRS Signalling/SMS Message Transfer

Upon the request form the LLC to transfer an uplink LLC PDU carrying GPRS signalling message (identified with LLC SAPI 1) or GPRS SMS message (LLC SAPI 7), the MS GA-PSR shall encapsulate the complete LLC PDU within a GA-PSR DATA message and send the message to the GANC using the existing signalling TCP session.

8.8.2 Processing of the Uplink GA-PSR DATA Message by the GANC

Upon receiving the uplink GA-PSR DATA message from the MS, the GANC extracts the received LLC PDU and available message parameters and, relays the PDU to the SGSN via the Gb interface using the BSSGP uplink unitdata procedure as per standard GPRS.

8.8.3 GANC Initiates Downlink GA-PSR DATA Transfer

Upon receiving a downlink LLC PDU with GPRS signalling (identified with LLC SAPI 1) or SMS message (LLC SAPI 7), the GANC encapsulates the complete LLC PDU within a GA-PSR DATA message and sends the message to the MS using the existing signalling TCP session.

8.8.4 Processing of the Downlink GA-PSR DATA Message by the MS

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-DATA message that includes the downlink GPRS signalling or SMS LLC PDU from the GANC, the MS shall extract the received LLC PDU and TLLI and forward the PDU to the LLC layer via the GRR SAP as per standard GPRS.

8.8.5 Abnormal Cases

8.8.5.1 Downlink or Uplink User Data Transfer Failed due to Lower Layer Failure

If a lower layer failure is detected while attempting to send an uplink GPRS signalling or SMS message, the MS GA-PSR shall act according to sub-clause 9.5.

8.9 Packet paging for packet service

The following figure depicts interactions involved in the packet paging procedure via GAN.

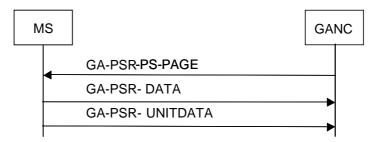


Figure 8.9.1 Packet Paging

8.9.1 PS Paging Request Processing by the GANC

Upon receiving a Paging PS request from the SGSN for GAN registered MS, the GANC sends the GA-PSR-PS-PAGE message to the MS via the signalling TCP session.

8.9.2 PS Paging Request Processed by the MS

Upon receiving a GA-PSR-PS-PAGE message from the GANC, the MS GA-PSR shall forward the indication to the GMM layer using the GMMRR SAP as per standard GPRS. Subsequently, the MS shall send an uplink LLC PDU as a page response per standard GPRS. The MS may either send GA-PSR-DATA or GA-PSR-UNITDATA message as described in sub-clauses 8.7 and 8.8.

8.9.3 Processing of the PS Paging Response by the GANC

Since the MS responds to a PS Paging with any LLC PDU encapsulated within the standard GA-PSR-DATA or GA-PSR-UNITDATA message, the GANC will process the message as any other GPRS signalling/SMS or user data message. The processing of uplink GPRS data messages is described in sub-clause 8.7 and for the uplink GPRS signalling messages in sub-clause 8.8.

8.10 GPRS Suspend Procedure

The following figure depicts interaction involved in the GPRS Suspend procedure.



Figure 8.10.1 GPRS Suspend

8.10.1 GPRS Suspension Initiation by the MS

While transitioning to dedicated mode and if unable to support simultaneous CS and PS services, the MS shall request the suspension of the downlink GPRS data transfer by sending a GA- CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST message to the GANC

8.10.2 GPRS Suspend Request Processing by the GANC

Upon receiving a GA- CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST message from the MS, the GANC completes the GPRS suspend procedure via the Gb interface as defined in [19].

8.11 MS Initiated Downlink Flow Control

The MS initiated downlink flow control procedure is based on standard GPRS downlink flow control mechanism enhanced for GAN service. The MS implements the flow control algorithm to monitor and calculate the data rate that could be supported based on the current conditions. When the flow control condition is detected (e.g. the utilization of the buffers reaches a high watermark level), the MS re-calculates the estimated data rate that could be supported and sends the flow control request to the GANC to adjust the data rate accordingly. The following message flow depicts the messages and timers associated with this procedure:

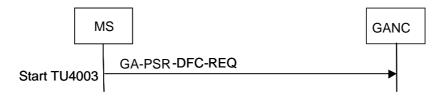


Figure 8.11.1 MS initiated Downlink Flow Control

Initially, before detecting a flow control condition, the flow control condition does not exist in the MS. In this state, the MS GA-PSR monitors the average downlink data rate and the utilization of resources (e.g. downlink buffers), and when utilization exceeds a certain threshold, a downlink flow control condition is detected.

When the downlink flow control condition is detected, the MS sends the GA-PSR-DFC-REQ message to the GANC and starts the TU4003 timer. Whenever the timer expires, the MS checks the downlink flow control condition, and if it continues to exist, the MS restarts the timer, and sends another GA-PSR-DFC-REQ message to the GANC. The MS

remains in this state while the flow control condition persists. As soon as the flow control condition is resolved, the MS deactivates the TU4003 timer and transitions to the default state in which no downlink flow control condition exists.

8.11.1 Initiation of the Downlink Flow Control by the MS

Upon detecting the downlink flow control condition, the MS shall initiate a downlink flow control procedure by sending a GA-PSR-DFC-REQ message to the GANC via the existing GA-PSR TC. The message includes new estimated data rate that can be supported. At the same time the MS shall start timer TU4003 to continue monitoring the flow control condition. The timer TU4003 is specified in sub-clause 12.

8.11.2 Processing of the Downlink Flow Control Request by the GANC

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-DFC-REQ message from the MS, the GANC initiates downlink flow control procedure over the Gb interface as per standard GPRS.

8.11.3 Processing of the TU4003 Timer Expiry by the MS

When the TU4003 timer expires, the MS shall re-evaluate the flow control condition and perform the following based on the outcome of the evaluation:

- If the flow control condition still exists (e.g. downlink buffer utilization is still above the low watermark level), the MS shall calculate a new data rate that can be supported and forward the corresponding GA-PSR-DFC-REQ message to the GANC via the existing GA-PSR TC. Simultaneously, the MS shall start timer TU4003 to continue monitoring the downlink data transfer.
- If the flow condition has been resolved (e.g. buffer utilization is below the low mark level), the MS shall not restart the TU4003 timer and shall stop sending flow control requests to the GANC.

8.12 Uplink Flow Control

The uplink flow control procedure is used to dynamically manage sharing of the available Gb interface bandwidth. The following message flow depicts the messages and timers associated with this procedure:



Figure 8.12.1 Uplink Flow Control

Upon receiving the request, the MS GA-PSR adjusts the uplink data rate as per request.

8.12.1 Initiation of the Uplink Flow Control by the GANC

Upon detecting the uplink flow control condition, the GANC initiates an uplink flow control procedure by sending a GA-PSR-UFC-REQ message to the MS via the existing GA-PSR TC. The request is PFC based if the packet flow management procedures are supported.

The GANC shall never request the uplink data rate that is lower than the guaranteed uplink bit rate specified for that PFC. The guaranteed bit rate can be ignored by the GANC if the Traffic Class is Interactive class or Background class.

8.12.2 Processing of the Uplink Flow Control Request by the MS

Upon receiving the GA-PSR-UFC-REQUEST message from the GANC, the MS adjusts the uplink data rate accordingly.

8.12.3 Resetting of the Uplink Flow Control Condition by the GANC

After the uplink flow control condition is resolved and the current conditions allow the uplink data rate to be reset to normal level, the GANC initiates an uplink flow control condition reset by sending a GA-PSR-UFC-REQUEST message to the MS via the existing GA-PSR TC. This message includes the reset indicator.

8.12.4 Abnormal Cases

8.12.4.1 GA-PSR TC Deactivation is in Progress

If the MS receives a GA-PSR-UFC-REQUEST message while the GA-PSR TC deactivation is in progress, the MS shall ignore the flow control request.

9 Error handling procedures

9.1 General

The procedures specified in this specification apply to those messages which pass the checks described in this subclause.

This sub-clause also specifies procedures for the handling of unknown, unforeseen, and erroneous protocol data by the receiving entity. These procedures are called "error handling procedures", but in addition to providing recovery mechanisms for error situations they define a compatibility mechanism for future extensions of the protocols.

Sub-clauses 9.2 to 9.4 shall be applied in order of precedence.

In this sub-clause the following terminology is used:

- An IE is defined to be syntactically incorrect in a message if it contains at least one value defined as "reserved" in sub-clause 11, or if its value part violates rules of clause 11. However it is not a syntactical error that an IE specifies in its length indicator a greater length than defined in clause 11.
- A message is defined to have semantically incorrect contents if it contains information which, possibly dependent on the state of the receiver, is in contradiction to the resources of the receiver and/or to the procedural part of this specification.

The procedures below apply to both GA-CSR and GA-PSR messages, unless explicitly specified otherwise.

9.2 Message too short

When a message is received that is too short to contain a complete message header and all the mandatory information elements, that message shall be ignored.

9.3 Invalid Message Header

If the MS receives a message over UDP with message type not defined or not implemented, it shall ignore the message.

If the MS receives a message over TCP with protocol discriminator not defined or not implemented, it shall ignore the message.

If the MS receives a message with Skip Indicator IE not encoded as 0000 or Length IE greater than 2048, it shall ignore the message.

If the MS receives a message over TCP with message type not defined for the specific PD (GA-CSR or GA-PSR) or not implemented, it shall return a GA-CSR STATUS or GA-PSR STATUS respectively, with cause "message type non-existent or not implemented".

If the MS receives a message not compatible with the protocol state, the MS shall ignore the message and shall return a (GA-CSR or GA-PSR) STATUS message with cause "Message type not compatible with protocol state".

9.4 Invalid Information Elements

If the MS receives a GA-RC OR GA-CSR OR GA-PSR message with a missing or syntactically incorrect mandatory IE, the MS shall ignore the message and shall return a (GA-RC or GA-PSR) STATUS message with cause "Invalid mandatory information". In addition, if the message was a GA-RC RELEASE message, the actions taken shall be the same as specified in sub-clause 7.4.

The MS shall ignore all unknown IEs in received messages.

The MS shall treat all optional IEs that are syntactically incorrect in a message as not present in the message.

If the MS diagnoses a missing or unexpected conditional IE or when it receives at least one syntactically incorrect conditional IE, it shall ignore the message and shall return a (GA-RC or GA-PSR) STATUS message with cause value "conditional IE error".

If the MS receives a message with semantically incorrect contents, it shall ignore the message and shall return a (GA-RC or GA-PSR) STATUS message with cause value "semantically incorrect message".

9.5 Handling of lower layer faults

The handling of lower layer failures in the MS while in the GA-RC-DEREGISTERED state is described in sub-clauses 5.6.2 and 6.2.4.2.

The handling of lower layer failures in the MS while not in the GA-RC-DEREGISTERED state is described below:

For all lower layer failures in the MS (for example related to DNS, IPsec or TCP failures other than RST) except the TCP connection failure specified in section 6.6, the MS shall:

- release the TCP connection towards the current GANC, if established,
- release the secure connection towards SEGW of the current GANC, if established, as defined in sub-clause 4.5,
- start timer TU3905, and
- enter GA-RC-DEREGISTERED state.

9.6 Out of sequence IEs

The MS shall ignore all out of sequence IEs in a message. The network should take the same approach.

10 Message functional definitions and contents

10.1 Messages for Generic Resources management

Table 10.1.1 summarizes the messages for Generic Resources management.

Table 10.1.1: Messages for Unlicensed Radio Resources management

GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST 10.1.2	Discovery messages:	Reference
GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT 10.1.3		
GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT 10.1.4 Reference Reference GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST 10.1.5 GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT 10.1.6 GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT 10.1.7 GA-RC REGISTER REJECT 10.1.7 GA-RC REGISTER REJECT 10.1.9 GA-RC REGISTER REJECT 10.1.9 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK 10.1.10 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK 10.1.10 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK 10.1.11 GA-CSR connection establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR REQUEST GA-CSR REQUEST GA-CSR REQUEST GA-CSR REQUEST GA-CSR REQUEST GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE GA-CSR RELEASE GA-CSR RELEASE GA-CSR RELEASE GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE GA-CSR		
Registration messages: Reference GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST 10.1.5 GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT 10.1.6 GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT 10.1.8 GA-RC REGISTER REJECT 10.1.9 GA-RC DEREGISTER 10.1.9 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK 10.1.10 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK 10.1.11 GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.36 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR CIVIATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.20 <td></td> <td></td>		
GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST 10.1.5		
GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT 10.1.6		
GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT 10.1.7		
GA-RC REGISTER REJECT 10.1.8 GA-RC DEREGISTER 10.1.9 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK 10.1.10 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK 10.1.11 GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.21 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-		
GA-RC DEREGISTER 10.1.9 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK 10.1.10 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK 10.1.11 GA-CSR Connection establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.20 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER ROMPLETE </td <td></td> <td></td>		
GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK 10.1.10 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK 10.1.11 GA-CSR CONDECTION DOWNLINK 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.21 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.31 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.20 GA-CSR HANDOVER C		
GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK 10.1.11 GA-CSR connection establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOV		
GA-CSR connection establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.37 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS		
GA-CSR REQUEST 10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER SINFORMATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous mes		
GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT 10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR CERLEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CERA REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.31 GA-C		
GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT 10.1.24 Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.37 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.22 GA-CSR PA		
Ciphering messages: Reference GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR CLEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER MAND 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST		
GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND 10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 <		
GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE 10.1.36 Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER ROMMAND 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.23 GA-CSR CLASSMARK EN		
Traffic Channel establishment messages: Reference GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENA		
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL 10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK 10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.37 Mandover messages: Reference GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.26 GA-CSR		
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION RE		
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE 10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38	GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK	
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE 10.1.17 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-CS GPRS SUSPENSION INFORMATION 10.1.39		
GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY 10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.28 GA-CSR CKEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCH		
GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE 10.1.41 Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-CS GPRS SUSPENSION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAS		10.1.40
Channel release messages: Reference GA-CSR RELEASE 10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a		
GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE 10.1.20 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.26 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a		
GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST 10.1.37 Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.14a	GA-CSR RELEASE	10.1.19
Handover messages: Reference GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE	10.1.20
GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS 10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-C KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST	10.1.37
GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE 10.1.30 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	Handover messages:	Reference
GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION 10.1.31 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS	10.1.29
GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION 10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE	10.1.30
GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND 10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION	10.1.31
GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE 10.1.34 Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION	10.1.32
Paging messages: Reference GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND	10.1.33
GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST 10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE	10.1.34
GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE 10.1.22 Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	Paging messages:	Reference
Miscellaneous message: Reference GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST	10.1.21
GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.23 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE	10.1.22
GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER 10.1.25 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	Miscellaneous message:	Reference
GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY 10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	
GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.27 GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a		10.1.25
GA-CSR STATUS 10.1.28 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a	GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY	
GA-RC KEEP ALIVE 10.1.14 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a		10.1.27
GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST 10.1.38 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a		10.1.28
GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION 10.1.39 GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a		10.1.14
GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO 10.1.14a		10.1.38
		10.1.39
GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE 10.1.42		
	GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE	10.1.42

10.1.1 void

10.1.2 GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST

The MS transmits this message to the Provisioning GANC in order to obtain the address information of a Default GANC.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.2.1: GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	M	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST Message Type	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
1	IMSI	Mobile Identity 11.2.1	М	TLV	10		
2	GAN Release Indicator	GAN Release Indicator 11.2.2	М	TLV	3		
7	GAN Classmark	GAN Classmark 11.2.7	M	TLV	4		
3	AP Radio Identity	Radio Identity 11.2.3	С	TLV	9		
6	GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indication	GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator 11.2.6	М	TLV	3		
4	GERAN Cell Identity	GERAN Cell Identity 11.2.4	С	TLV	4		
5	Location Area Identification	Location Area Identification 11.2.5	С	TLV	n		
41	Routing Area Code	Routing Area Code 11.2.41	С	TLV	n		
21	Register Reject Cause	Register reject Cause 11.2.21	С	TLV	3		
11	Redirection Counter	Redirection Counter 11.2.11	C	TLV	3		
9	Default GANC-SEGW IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
10	Default GANC-SEGW FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
97	Default GANC IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
98	Default GANC FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
73	3G Cell Identity	3G Cell Identity 11.2.73	С	TLV	6		

10.1.2.1 AP Radio Identity

The AP Radio identity shall be included if the MS connects via an AP over the unlicensed radio.

10.1.2.2 Cell Identity

The GERAN Cell Identity shall be included, if the MS is in an area with GSM Coverage. The GERAN Cell Identity is retrieved from the GSM System information. If the GERAN Cell Identity information element is included, it is not permitted to include the 3G Cell Identity information element.

10.1.2.3 Location Area Identification

The most recent Location Area Identification shall be included, if available in the MS. Following cases are identified:

- Normal service or limited service over GERAN/UTRAN.
 In this case the LAI received in the GERAN or UTRAN System Information is included.
- MS has not found GERAN/UTRAN coverage. In this case the LAI is taken from the SIM, if available.

10.1.2.4 Routing Area Code

The Routing Area Code (RAC) shall be included, if available in the MS. Following cases are identified:

- Normal service over GERAN or UTRAN with GPRS support In this case the RAC received in the GERAN or UTRAN System Information is included.
- MS has not found GERAN/UTRAN coverage In this case the RAC is taken from the SIM, if available.
- Normal service over GERAN/UTRAN without GPRS support or limited service The RAC is not included.

10.1.2.5 Register Reject Cause

The Register Reject Cause shall be included if

The MS reattempts GA-RC Discovery Request after failing to connect to the default GANC.

10.1.2.6 Redirection Counter

The Redirection Counter IE shall be included if Register Reject Cause IE is included.

10.1.2.7 Default GANC-SEGW IP address

The conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW IP address shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW FQDN is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC-SEGW IP address and Default GANC-SEGW FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause IE is included.

10.1.2.8 Default GANC-SEGW FQDN

The conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW FQDN shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW IP address is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC-SEGW IP address and Default GANC-SEGW FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause IE is included.

10.1.2.9 Default GANC IP address

The conditional IE Default GANC IP address shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC FQDN is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC IP address and Default GANC FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause IE is included.

10.1.2.10 Default GANC FQDN

The conditional IE Default GANC FQDN shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC IP address is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC IP address and Default GANC FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause IE is included.

10.1.2.11 3G Cell Identity

The 3G Cell Identity shall be included, if the MS is in an area with UTRAN Coverage. The 3G Cell Identity is retrieved from the UTRAN System information. If the 3G Cell Identity information element is included, it is not permitted to include the GERAN Cell Identity information element.

10.1.3 GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT

The Provisioning GANC sends information of the Default GANC and SEGW associated with the Default GANC the MS should use.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.3.1: GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT message content`

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT Message Type	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
9	Default GANC- SEGW IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
10	Default GANC- SEGW FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
97	Default GANC IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
98	Default GANC FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
103	GANC TCP port number	Communication port 11.2.25	0	TLV	4		

10.1.3.1 Default GANC-SEGW IP address

The conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW IP address shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW FQDN is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC-SEGW IP address and Default GANC-SEGW FQDN in the same message.

10.1.3.2 Default GANC-SEGW FQDN

The conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW FQDN shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC-SEGW IP address is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC-SEGW IP address and Default GANC-SEGW FQDN in the same message.

10.1.3.3 Default GANC IP address

The conditional IE Default GANC IP address shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC FQDN is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC IP address and Default GANC FQDN in the same message.

10.1.3.4 Default GANC FQDN

The conditional IE Default GANC FQDN shall be included if the conditional IE Default GANC IP address is not included. It is not permitted to include both Default GANC IP address and Default GANC FQDN in the same message.

10.1.4 GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT

The Provisioning GANC rejects the Discovery Request from the MS.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.4.1: GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	М	V	2		
		11.1.1.1					
	GA-RC Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0000	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-RC DISCOVERY	Message Type	M	V	1		
	REJECT Message	11.1.1.4					
	Туре						
12	Discovery Reject	Discovery Reject	M	TLV	3		
	Cause	Cause					
		11.2.12					
24	TU3902 Timer	TU3902 Timer	С	TLV	4		
		11.2.24					

10.1.4.1 TU3902 Timer

The TU3902 Timer IE shall be included if the Discovery Reject Cause 'Network Congestion' is returned to the MS.

10.1.5 GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST

The MS registers with the GANC in order to establish a MS context in the GANC and receive the needed GAN system information. The MS also uses this message to request a list of PLMN identities, when the MS is in manual PLMN selection mode.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.5.1: GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
1	IMSI	Mobile Identity 11.2.1	М	TLV	10		
2	GAN Release Indicator	GAN Release Indicator 11.2.2	М	TLV	3		
7	GAN Classmark	GAN Classmark 11.2.7	М	TLV	4		
3	AP Radio Identity	Radio Identity 11.2.3	С	TLV	9-n		
96	MS Radio identity	Radio Identity 11.2.3	М	TLV	9-n		
17	GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State	GSM RR/ UTRAN RRC State 11.2.17	М	TLV	3		
6	Coverage Indication	GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator 11.2.6	М	TLV	3		
4	GERAN Cell Identity	GERAN Cell Identity 11.2.4	С	TLV	4		
5	Location Area Identification	Location Area Identification 11.2.5	С	TLV	7		
41	Routing Area Code	Routing Area Code 11.2.41	С	TLV	3		
8	Geographic Location	Geographical Location 11.2.8	0	TLV	9-n		
42	AP location	AP Location 11.2.42	0	TLV	7-n		
21	Register Reject Cause	Register reject Cause 11.2.21	С	TLV	3		
11	Redirection Counter	Redirection Counter 11.2.11	С	TLV	3		
9	Last GANC-SEGW IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
10	Last GANC-SEGW FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
97	Last GANC IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
98	Last GANC FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
61	AP Service Name	AP Service Name 11.2.61	С	TLV	4-67		
68	Registration indicators	Registration Indicators 11.2.68	С	TLV	3		

69	GAN PLMN List	GAN PLMN List 11.2.69	С	TLV	n	
71	Required GAN Services	Required GAN Services 11.2.71	0	TLV	3	
73	3G Cell Identity	3G Cell Identity 11.2.73	С	TLV	6	

10.1.5.1 GERAN Cell Identity

The GERAN Cell Identity shall be included, if the MS is in an area with GSM Coverage. The GERAN Cell Identity is retrieved from the GSM System information. If the GERAN Cell Identity information element is included, it is not permitted to include the 3G Cell Identity information element.

10.1.5.2 Location Area Identification

The most recent Location Area Identification shall be included, if available in the MS. Following cases are identified:

- Normal service or limited service over GERAN/UTRAN
 In this case the LAI received in the GERAN/UTRAN System Information is included.
- MS has not found GERAN/UTRAN coverage In this case the LAI is taken from the SIM, if available.

10.1.5.3 Routing Area Code

The Routing Area Code (RAC) shall be included, if available in the MS. Following cases are identified:

- Normal service over GERAN/UTRAN with GPRS support
 In this case the RAC received in the GSM System Information is included.
- MS has not found GERAN/UTRAN coverage In this case the RAC is taken from the SIM, if available.
- Normal service over GERAN/UTRAN without GPRS support or limited service The RAC is not included.

10.1.5.4 Register Reject Cause

The Register Reject Cause shall be included if the MS reattempts GA-RC Register Request after failing to connect to a Serving GANC.

10.1.5.5 Redirection Counter

The Redirection Counter IE shall be included if Register Reject Cause IE is included.

10.1.5.6 Last GANC-SEGW IP address

The conditional IE Last GANC-SEGW IP address shall be included if the conditional IE Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN is not included. It is not permitted to include both Serving GANC-SEGW IP address and Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause is included.

10.1.5.7 Last GANC-SEGW FQDN

The conditional IE Last GANC-SEGW FQDN shall be included if the conditional IE Serving GANC-SEGW IP address is not included. It is not permitted to include both Serving GANC-SEGW IP address and Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause is included.

10.1.5.8 Last GANC IP address

The conditional IE Last GANC IP address shall be included if the conditional IE Serving GANC FQDN is not included. It is not permitted to include both Serving GANC IP address and Serving GANC FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause is included.

10.1.5.9 Last GANC FQDN

The conditional IE Last GANC FQDN shall be included if the conditional IE Serving GANC IP address is not included. It is not permitted to include both Serving GANC IP address and Serving GANC FQDN in the same message. One of these IEs shall be included if Register Reject Cause is included.

10.1.5.10 AP Radio Identity

The AP Radio identity shall be included if the MS connects via an AP over the unlicensed radio.

10.1.5.11 AP Service Name

The AP Service Name shall be included, if available, and if the MS connects via an AP over the unlicensed radio.

10.1.5.12 Registration Indicators

The MS shall include this information element when attempting to register to the Default GANC. The presence of this Information Element indicates to the GANC that it is the Default GANC for that MS.

10.1.5.13 GAN PLMN List

The GAN PLMN List information element shall be included only when attempting to register with the Default GANC and if no more PLMNs can be selected from the GAN PLMN List received from the Default GANC.

10.1.5.14 3G Cell Identity

The 3G Cell Identity shall be included, if the MS is in an area with UTRAN Coverage. The 3G Cell Identity is retrieved from the UTRAN System information. If the 3G Cell Identity information element is included, it is not permitted to include the GERAN Cell Identity information element.

10.1.6 GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT

The GANC provides system information to the MS using this message. The contents of this message are a collection of IEs from system information 3 and 13 of GERAN specifications plus some additions.

Table 10.1.6.1: GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
4	Cell Identity	Cell Identity 11.2.4	М	TLV	4		
5	Location Area Identification	Location Area Identification 11.2.5	М	TLV	7		
14	GANC Control Channel Description	GAN Control Channel Description 11.2.14	М	TLV	8		
23	TU3910 Timer	TU3910 Timer 11.2.23	М	TLV	4		
22	TU3906 Timer	TU3906 Timer 11.2.22	М	TLV	4		
19	GAN Band	GAN Band 11.2.19	М	TLV	3		
37	TU3920 Timer	TU3920 Timer 11.2.37	М	TLV	4		
13	GANC Cell Description	GAN Cell Description 11.2.13	0	TLV	4		
43	TU4001 Timer	TU4001 Timer 11.2.43	С	TLV	4		
60	TU4003 Timer	TU4003 Timer 11.2.60	С	TLV	4		
44	Location Status	Location Status 11.2.44	0	TLV	3		
62	GAN Service Zone Information	GAN Service Zone Information 11.2.62	0	TLV	5-36		
67	Serving GANC table indicator	Serving GANC table indicator 11.2.67	0	TLV	3		

10.1.6.1 TU4001 and TU4003

These information elements are included in the message, if GPRS is supported by the GANC.

10.1.6.2 GAN Service Zone Information

This information element is included by the HPLMN, if the network is configured with GAN Service Zone information.

10.1.6.3 Serving GANC Table Indicator

The conditional IE Serving GANC Table Indicator shall be included when the GA-RC REGISTRATION ACCEPT is sent from the Default GANC.

NOTE: the GANC knows from the presence of IE Registration Indicators in GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST, whether it is the Default GANC.

10.1.7 GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT

The GANC may use this message to redirect the MS to another GANC. In this case the message will contain the Serving GANC-SEGW and Serving GANC information. The message may also contain information about one or more PLMN identities where the MS may be served while in GAN coverage.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.7.1: GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT Message Type	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
9	Serving GANC-SEGW IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
10	Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
97	Serving GANC IP address	IP Address 11.2.9	С	TLV	7-19		
98	Serving GANC FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 11.2.10	С	TLV	5-258		
103	Serving GANC TCP port number	Communication port 11.2.25	0	TLV	4		
67	Serving GANC table indicator	Serving GANC table indicator 11.2.67	0	TLV	3		
69	GAN PLMN List	GAN PLMN List 11.2.69	С	TLV	n		

10.1.7.1 Serving GANC-SEGW IP address

The conditional IE Serving GANC-SEGW IP address shall be included if neither the IE Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN nor the IE GAN PLMN List is included.

10.1.7.2 Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN

The conditional IE Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN shall be included if neither the IE Serving GANC-SEGW IP address nor the IE GAN PLMN List is included.

10.1.7.3 Serving GANC IP address

The conditional IE Serving GANC IP address shall be included if neither the IE Serving GANC FQDN nor the IE GAN PLMN List is included.

10.1.7.4 Serving GANC FQDN

The conditional IE Serving GANC FQDN shall be included if neither the IE Serving GANC IP address nor the IE GAN PLMN List is included.

10.1.7.5 Serving GANC TCP port number

The optional IE Serving GANC TCP port number is included if the network is configured to use another than the default TCP port (as defined in sub-clause 12.1.2) for registrations. If this information element is included, then it is not permitted to include the GAN PLMN List information element.

10.1.7.5a Serving GANC Table Indicator

The optional IE Serving GANC Table Indicator shall be included when the GA-RC REGISTRATION REDIRECT is sent from the Default GANC.

NOTE: The GANC knows from the presence of IE Registration Indicators in GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST, whether it is the Default GANC.

10.1.7.6 GAN PLMN List

The conditional IE GAN PLMN List contains information about 1 or more PLMNs that may provide GAN service to the MS in its current location. If this information element is included, then it is not permitted to include any of the following information elements: Serving GANC-SEGW IP address, Serving GANC-SEGW FQDN, Serving GANC IP address, Serving GANC FQDN and Serving GANC TCP port number.

10.1.8 GA-RC REGISTER REJECT

The GAN uses this message to reject the registration request from a MS.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.8.1: GA-RC REGISTER REJECT message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC REGISTER REJECT Message Type	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
21	Register Reject Cause	Register Reject Cause 11.2.21	М	TLV	3		
16	TU3907 Timer	TU3907 Timer 11.2.16	С	TLV	4		
58	Location Black List indicator	Location Black List indicator 11.2.58	С	TLV	3		
5	Location Area Identification	Location Area Identification 11.2.5	С	TLV	7		

10.1.8.1 TU3907 Timer

The TU3907 Timer IE shall be included if the Register Reject Cause 'Network Congestion' is returned to the MS.

10.1.8.2 Location Black List indicator

The Location Black List indicator IE shall be included if the Register Reject Cause 'Location not allowed' is returned to the MS.

10.1.8.3 Location Area Identification

The Location Area Identification IE shall be included if the Register Reject Cause 'Location not allowed' is returned to the MS.

10.1.9 GA-RC DEREGISTER

The GANC on receiving this message removes all contexts associated with the MS in the GANC. The MS on receiving this message releases all GA-RC, GA-CSR and GA-PSR resources.

Direction: MS to GANC, GANC to MS

Table 10.1.9.1: GA-RC DEREGISTER message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	M	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC DEREGISTER Message Type	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
21	Register Reject Cause	Register Reject Cause 11.2.21	М	TLV	3		
58	Location Black List indicator	Location Black List indicator 11.2.58	С	TLV	3		
5	Location Area Identification	Location Area Identification 11.2.5	С	TLV	7		
16	TU3907 Timer	TU3907 Timer 11.2.16	С	TLV	4		

10.1.9.1 Location Black List indicator

The Location Black List indicator IE shall be included if the Register Reject Cause 'Location not allowed' is returned to the MS.

10.1.9.2 Location Area Identification

The Location Area Identification IE shall be included if the Register Reject Cause 'Location not allowed' is returned to the MS.

10.1.9.3 TU3907 Timer

The TU3907 Timer IE shall be included if the Register Reject Cause "Network Congestion" is returned to the MS.

10.1.10 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK

The MS shall send this message when it needs to update the GAN with the updated AP and GSM cell identities.

Direction: MS to GAN

Table 10.1.10.1: GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
3	AP Radio Identity	Radio Identity 11.2.3	0	TLV	9		
6	Coverage Indication	GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator 11.2.6	0	TLV	3		
4	GERAN Cell Identity	GERAN Cell Identity 11.2.4	С	TLV	4		
5	Location Area Identification	Location Area Identification 11.2.5	С	TLV	7		
41	Routing Area Code	Routing Area Code 11.2.41	С	TLV	3		
8	Geographic Location	Geographical Location 11.2.8	0	TLV	9-n		
42	AP Location	AP Location 11.2.42	0	TLV	7-n		
71	Required GAN Services	Required GAN Services 11.2.71	0	TLV	3		
73	3G Cell Identity	3G Cell Identity 11.2.73	С	TLV	6		
61	AP Service Name	AP Service Name 11.2.61	С	TLV	4-67		

10.1.10.1 Cell Identity

The GERAN Cell Identity shall be included, if GERAN/UTRAN Coverage Indication IE is included and the MS is in an area with GSM Coverage. The GERAN Cell Identity is retrieved from the GSM System information. If the GERAN Cell Identity information element is included, it is not permitted to include the 3G Cell Identity information element.

10.1.10.2 Location Area Identification

The most recent Location Area Identification shall be included, if available in the MS and if GERAN/UTRAN Coverage Indication IE is included. Following cases are identified:

- Normal service or limited service over GERAN or UTRAN
 In this case the LAI received in the GERAN/UTRAN System Information is included.
- MS has not found GERAN/UTRAN coverage In this case the LAI is taken from the SIM, if available.

10.1.10.3 Routing Area Code

The Routing Area Code (RAC) shall be included, if available in the MS and if "Coverage Indication" is included. Following cases are identified:

- Normal service over GERAN/UTRAN with GPRS support
In this case the RAC received in the GERAN/UTRAN System Information is included.

- MS has not found GERAN/UTRAN coverage In this case the RAC is taken from the SIM, if available.
- Normal service over GERAN/UTRAN without GPRS support or limited service The RAC is not included.

10.1.10.4 3G Cell Identity

The 3G Cell Identity shall be included, if GERAN/UTRAN Coverage Indication IE is included and the MS is in an area with UTRAN Coverage. The 3G Cell Identity is retrieved from the UTRAN System information. If the 3G Cell Identity information element is included, it is not permitted to include the GERAN Cell Identity information element.

10.1.10.5 AP Service Name

The AP Service Name information element shall be included, if available, and if the AP Radio Identity information element is included.

10.1.11 GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK

The network sends this message to the MS to indicate change in GAN system information or MS location status.

Table 10.1.11.1: GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
4	Cell Identity	Cell Identity 11.2.4	0	TLV	4		
5	Location Area Identification	Location Area Identification 11.2.5	0	TLV	7		
14	GANC Control Channel Description	GAN Control Channel Description 11.2.14	0	TLV	8		
23	TU3910 Timer	TU3910 Timer 11.2.23	0	TLV	4		
22	TU3906 Timer	TU3906 Timer 11.2.22	0	TLV	4		
19	GAN Band	GAN Band 11.2.19	0	TLV	3		
37	TU3920 Timer	TU3920 Timer 11.2.37	0	TLV	4		
13	GANC Cell Description	GAN Cell Description 11.2.13	0	TLV	4		
43	TU4001 Timer	TU4001 Timer 11.2.43	0	TLV	4		
60	TU4003 Timer	TU4003 Timer 11.2.60	0	TLV	4		
44	Location Status	Location Status 11.2.44	0	TLV	3		
62	GAN Service Zone Information	GAN Service Zone Information 11.2.62	0	TLV	5-36		

10.1.11.1 GAN Service Zone Information

This information element is included from the HPLMN, if the network is configured with UMA Service Zone information.

10.1.12 GA-CSR REQUEST

The MS sends this message to the network to establish the GA-CSR Connection.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.12.1: GA-CSR REQUEST message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR REQUEST	Message Type	M	V	1		
	message identity	11.1.1.4					
50	Establishment Cause	Establishment	M	TLV	3		
		Cause					
		11.2.50					

10.1.13 GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT

The GANC sends this message to the MS to indicate that is has accepted the establishment of the GA-CSR Connection.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.13.1: GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR REQUEST	Message Type	M	V	1		
	ACCEPT message	11.1.1.4					
	identity						

10.1.14 GA-RC KEEP ALIVE

The MS sends this message to the GANC.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.14.1: GA-RC KEEP ALIVE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-RC Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0000	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-RC KEEP ALIVE	Message Type	M	V	1		
	Message Type	11.1.1.4					

10.1.14a GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO

The GANC sends this message to the MS.

Table 10.1.14a.1: GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-RC Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0000	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-RC CELL	Message Type	M	V	1		
	BROADCAST INFO	11.1.1.4					
	Message Type						
72	Broadcast Container	Broadcast	M	TLV	n-m		
		container					
		11.2.72					

10.1.15 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL

The GANC uses this message to establish a traffic channel on GAN.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.15.1: GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
27	Channel Mode	Channel Mode 11.2.27	М	TLV	3		
53	Sample Size	Sample Size 11.2.53	M	TLV	3		CS payload sample size in ms
97	IP Address	IP Address 11.2.9	М	TLV	7-19		
104	RTP UDP Port	Communication Port 11.2.25	М	TLV	4		
54	Payload Type	Payload Type 11.2.54	0	TLV	3		
55	Multi-rate Configuration	Multi-rate Configuration 11.2.55	С	TLV	3-n		
63	RTP Redundancy Configuration	RTP Redundancy Configuration 11.2.63	С	TLV	3-6		
105	RTCP UDP Port	Communication Port 11.2.25	0	TLV	4		

10.1.15.1 Payload Type

The Payload Type information Element is included when the speech codec signaled uses dynamic Payload Type.

10.1.15.2 Multi-rate Configuration

The Multi-rate Configuration information element is included when the Channel Mode is speech with a speech version using AMR.

10.1.15.3 RTP Redundancy Configuration

The RTP Redundancy Configuration information element is included when the Channel Mode is speech with a speech version using AMR, and the MS has indicated support for RTP Redundancy through the GAN Classmark IE. The redundancy level is defined for each of the AMR modes in the Multi-rate Configuration. The level of redundancy can span from no redundancy to double redundancy.

10.1.15.4 RTCP UDP Port

The RTCP UDP port information element is used to indicate the UDP port for RTCP, if RTCP shall be used towards the network.

10.1.16 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK

The MS indicates the communication port information for the downlink stream to the Serving GANC.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.16.1: GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
104	RTP UDP Port	Communication Port 11.2.25	М	TLV	4		
53	Sample Size	Sample Size 11.2.53	М	TLV	3		CS payload sample size in ms
54	Payload Type	Payload Type 11.2.54	0	TLV	3		
105	RTCP UDP Port	Communication Port 11.2.25	0	TLV	4		

10.1.16.1 Payload Type

The Payload Type IE is included when the speech codec signaled uses dynamic Payload Type. It shall be set to the same value as the Payload Type IE of the GA-CSR CHANNEL ACTIVATE message.

10.1.16.2 RTCP UDP Port

The RTCP UDP port information element is used to indicate the UDP port for RTCP, if RTCP shall be used towards the mobile station.

10.1.16.3 Sample Size

The MS shall indicate what sample size it is using and what the network shall use in the downlink. The MS shall follow the minimum sample size indication sent by the network in GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL.

10.1.17 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE

The MS indicates failure to establish the channel to the GANC.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.17.1: GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length ndicator	M	V	2		
		11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR ACTIVATE	Message Type	M	V	1		
	CHANNEL FAILURE	11.1.1.4					
	message identity						
29	RR cause	RR cause	M	TLV	3		
		11.2.29					

10.1.18 GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE

The Serving GANC acknowledges completion of the traffic channel establishment.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.18.1: GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
		11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR ACTIVATE	Message Type	M	V	1		
	CHANNEL	11.1.1.4					
	COMPLETE message						
	identity						

10.1.19 GA-CSR RELEASE

This message is used to instruct the MS to release all GA-CSR related resources associated with the connection to the Serving GANC.

Table 10.1.19.1: GA-CSR RELEASE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	M	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR RELEASE message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
29	RR cause	RR cause 11.2.29	М	TLV	3		
31	GPRS Resumption	GPRS Resumption 11.2.31	0	TLV	3		

10.1.20 GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE

The MS acknowledges release of all GA-CSR related resources to the Serving GANC.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.20.1: GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	М	V	2		
		11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR RELEASE	Message Type	M	V	1		
	COMPLETE message	11.1.1.4					
	identity						

10.1.21 GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST

Table 10.1.21.1: GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	M	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	M	V	1		
51	Channel Needed	Channel Needed 11.2.51	M	TLV	3		
1	TMSI or IMSI	Mobile Identity 11.2.1	M	TLV	7-10		

10.1.22 GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE

The MS responds to the page using this message.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.22.1: GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	M	V	1		
48	Ciphering Key Sequence Number	Ciphering Key Sequence Number 11.2.48	M	TLV	3		
28	Mobile Station Classmark 2	Mobile Station Classmark 2 11.2.28	М	TLV	5		
1	Mobile Identity	Mobile Identity 11.2.1	М	TLV	7-10	·	
50	Establishment Cause	Establishment Cause 11.2.50	М	TLV	3		

10.1.23 GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER

The MS communicates with the CN by encapsulating CC/MM/SS/SMS messages in this container.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.23.1: GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	M	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	M	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	M	V	1		
26	L3 message	L3 Message 11.2.26	M	TLV	Var. Length		
49	SAPI ID	SAPI ID 11.2.49	М	TLV	3		

10.1.24 GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT

The GANC sends this message to the MS to indicate that is has rejected the establishment of the GA-CSR Connection.

Table 10.1.24.1: GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR REQUEST	Message Type	M	V	1		
	REJECT message	11.1.1.4					
	identity						
29	RR cause	RR cause	M	TLV	3		
		11.2.29					

10.1.25 GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER

The CN communicates with the MS by encapsulating CC/MM/SS/SMS messages in this container.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.25.1: GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR DOWNLINK	Message Type	M	V	1		
	DIRECT TRANSFER	11.1.1.4					
	message identity						
26	L3 message	L3 Message	M	TLV	Var.		
		11.2.26			Length		

10.1.26 GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY

The CN obtains classmark information of the mobile through this enquiry message.

Table 10.1.26.1: GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
65	Classmark Enquiry Mask	Classmark Enquiry Mask 11.2.65	0	TLV	3		

10.1.27 GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE

The MS sends classmark information indicating it's capabilities to the network using this message.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.27.1: GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
28	Mobile Station Classmark 2	Mobile Station Classmark 2 11.2.28	М	TLV	5		
56	Additional Mobile Station Classmark Information	Mobile Station Classmark 3 11.2.56	С	TLV	3-14		

10.1.27.1 Additional Mobile Station Classmark Information

This IE shall be included if and only if the CM3 bit in the *Mobile Station Classmark 2* IE is set to 1.

10.1.28 GA-CSR STATUS

The MS communicates to the GANC various error conditions.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.28.1: GA-CSR STATUS message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR STATUS message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
29	RR Cause	RR Cause 11.2.29	М	TLV	3		
52	PDU in Error	PDU in Error 11.2.52	М	TLV	4 – (max PDU size-7)		

10.1.29 GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.29.1: GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR HANDOVER	Message Type	M	V	1		
	ACCESS message	11.1.1.4					
	identity						
26	Handover To GAN	L3 Message	M	TLV	Var.		
	Command	11.2.26			Length		

10.1.29.1 Handover To GAN Command

This information element contains the entire (RR) HANDOVER COMMAND message received via the source radio access technology.

10.1.30 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.30.1: GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		

10.1.31 GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION

The GANC indicates changes in the uplink quality, which may be used by the MS to trigger the handover from GAN procedure.

Table 10.1.31.1: GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR UL QUALITY INDICATION message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	M	V	1		
33	UL Quality Indication	UL Quality Indication 11.2.33	М	V	3		

10.1.32 GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION

The MS triggers the handover from GAN procedure indicating the list of cell identifiers in the target radio access technology.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.32.1: GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	M	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	M	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
15	GERAN Cell Identifier List	Cell Identifier List 11.2.15	С	TLV	n		
106	GERAN Received Signal Level List	GERAN Received Signal Level List 11.2.70	С	TLV	n		
66	UTRAN Cell Identifier List	UTRAN Cell Identifier List 11.2.66	С	TLV	n		
107	UTRAN Received Signal Level List	UTRAN Received Signal Level List 11.2.70b	С	TLV	n		

10.1.32.1 GERAN Cell Identifier List

The GERAN Cell Identifier List information element shall be included if Handover to a GERAN cell is initiated. The cells are ranked in descending order of preference according to measured value.

10.1.32.2 GERAN Received Signal Level List

The GERAN Received Signal Level List information element shall be included if the GERAN Cell Identifier List information element is included. It contains the Received signal quality for each cell included in the GERAN Cell Identifier List information element. The order of the measurements in the GERAN Received Signal Level List shall be the same as the order of the Cell identifiers included in the GERAN Cell Identifier List information element.

10.1.32.3 UTRAN Cell Identifier List

The UTRAN Cell Identifier List information element shall be included if Handover to an UTRAN cell is initiated. The cells are ranked in descending order according to measured Ec/No value.

10.1.32.4 UTRAN Received Signal Level List

The UTRAN Received Signal Level List information element shall be included if the UTRAN Cell Identifier List information element is included. It contains the Received signal quality for each cell included in the UTRAN Cell Identifier List information element. The order of the measurements in the UTRAN Received Signal Level List shall be the same as the order of the Cell identifiers included in the UTRAN Cell Identifier List information element.

NOTE: At least one of the cell identifier list IEs must be present.

10.1.33 GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND

The GANC orders the MS to handover from GAN.

Direction: GANC to MS

Table 10.1.33.1: GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	M	V	1		
32	Handover From GAN Command	Handover From GAN Command 11.2.32	М	TLV	n		

10.1.33.1 Handover From GAN Command

If the target radio access technology is GERAN, the value part of the Handover From GAN Command IE is coded as the HANDOVER COMMAND message specified in [44.018]. If the target RAT is UTRAN, the rest of the IE is coded as HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND message in [25.331]

10.1.34 GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE

The MS indicates a failure to complete the requested handover from GAN.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.34.1: GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR HANDOVER	Message Type	M	V	1		
	FAILURE message	11.1.1.4					
	identity						
29	RR Cause	RR Cause	M	TLV	3		
		11.2.29					

10.1.34.1 RR Cause

If the target radio access technology is GERAN/UTRAN, this information element is coded as the RR Cause IE in [44.018].

10.1.35 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND

The network sends this message to the MS to indicate the ciphering configuration for future handover to GERAN.

Table 10.1.35.1: GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
30	Ciphering Mode Setting	Cipher Mode Setting 11.2.30	М	TLV	3		
45	Cipher Response	Cipher Response 11.2.45	М	TLV	3		
46	Random number	Ciphering Command RAND 11.2.46	М	TLV	18		

10.1.36 GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE

The MS sends this message to the GANC to acknowledge the ciphering configuration as well as to authenticate that the MS holds the correct Kc.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.36.1: GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
47	Message Authentication Code	Ciphering Command MAC 11.2.47	М	TLV	14		
1	Mobile Equipment Identity	Mobile Identity 11.2.1	С	TLV	11		

10.1.36.1 Mobile Equipment Identity

This information element is included according the value of the Mobile Equipment Identity Request of the GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND.

10.1.37 GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST

The MS sends this message to the network to indicate that the network should release the signalling connection and related resources.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.37.1: GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR CLEAR	Message Type	M	V	1		
	REQUEST message	11.1.1.4					
	identity						
29	RR cause	RR cause	M	TLV	3		
		11.2.29					

10.1.38 GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST

This message is used by the MS to request the suspension of the GPRS downlink data transfer when transitioning to dedicated mode.

Direction: MS to GANC.

Table 10.1.38.1: GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
34	TLLI	TLLI 11.2.34	М	TLV	6		
36	Suspension cause	Suspension Cause 11.2.36	М	TLV	3		
18	Routing Area Identification	Routing Area Identification 11.2.18	М	TLV	8		

10.1.39 GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION

This message is sent by the MS after successful re-establishment of the TCP connection as defined in sub-clause 9.5.

Direction: MS to GANC.

Table 10.1.39.1: GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0000	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
1	IMSI	Mobile Identity 11.2.1	М	TLV	10		
20	GA-RC/GA-CSR State	GA-RC/GA-CSR State 11.2.20	М	TLV	3		

10.1.40 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY

This message is sent by the network to the mobile station to request the setting of the mode for the indicated channel(s).

Table 10.1.40.1: GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
27	Channel Mode	Channel Mode 11.2.27	0	TLV	3		
55	Multi-rate Configuration	Multi-rate Configuration 11.2.55	С	TLV	3-n		
63	RTP Redundancy Configuration	RTP Redundancy Configuration 11.2.63	С	TLV	3-6		
53	Sample Size	Sample Size 11.2.53	0	TLV	3		CS payload sample size in ms
97	IP Address	IP Address 11.2.9	0	TLV	7-19		
104	RTP UDP Port	Communication Port 11.2.25	0	TLV	4		
105	RTCP UDP Port	Communication Port 11.2.25	0	TLV	4		

10.1.40.1 Channel Mode

The Channel Mode IE shall be included if the GANC is changing the current Channel Mode.

10.1.40.2 Multi-rate Configuration

The Multi-rate Configuration information element is included when the Channel Mode is speech with a speech version using AMR.

10.1.40.3 RTP Redundancy Configuration

The Redundancy Configuration information element is included when the Channel Mode is speech with a speech version using AMR, and the MS has indicated support for RTP Redundancy through the GAN Classmark IE. The redundancy level is defined for each of the AMR modes in the Multi-rate Configuration. The level of redundancy can span from no redundancy to double redundancy.

10.1.40.4 Sample Size

The Sample Size IE shall be included if the GANC is changing the current Sample Size. The MS should use the value indicated by the IE "Sample Size" as the minimum sampling size for the coding and decoding of the CS payload samples, if the MS is not able to use the indicated value.

10.1.40.5 IP Address

The IP Address IE shall be included if the GANC is changing the local IP address used for an active user plane session.

10.1.40.6 RTP UDP Port

The RTP UDP Port IE shall be included if the GANC is changing the local UDP Port used for RTP for an active user plane session.

10.1.40.7 RTCP UDP Port

The RTCP UDP Port IE shall be included if the GANC is changing the local UDP Port used for RTCP for an active user plane session.

10.1.41 GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the mobile station to the network to indicate the successful or unsuccessful execution of a channel mode modify request

Table 10.1.41.1: GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY ACKNOWLEDGE message identity	Message Type 11.1.1.4	М	V	1		
27	Channel Mode	Channel Mode 11.2.27	М	TLV	3		
53	Sample Size	Sample Size 11.2.53	0	TLV	3		CS payload sample size in ms

10.1.41.1 Channel Mode

The Channel Mode IE shall always be included by the MS. It contains the currently used Channel Mode.

10.1.41.2 Sample Size

The Sample Size IE shall be included by the MS if it was included in the GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY. It contains the currently used Sample Size.

10.1.42 GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE

The MS sends UTRAN Classmark information indicating its UTRAN capabilities to the network using this message.

Direction: MS to GANC

Table 10.1.42.1: GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	М	V	2		
		11.1.1.1					
	GA-CSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0001	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-CSR UTRAN	Message Type	M	V	1		
	CLASSMARK	11.1.1.4					
	CHANGE message						
	identity						
64	UTRAN Classmark	UTRAN Classmark	M	TLV	n		
		11.2.64					

10.2 Messages for Generic Access Radio Link Control (GA-PSR) Management

Table 10.2.1 summarizes the messages for Generic Access Radio Link Control (GA-PSR) management.

Table 10.2.1: Messages for Generic Access Radio Link Control management

GA-PSR TC Management messages:	Reference	Transport Layer used
GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ	10.2.1	TCP
GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK	10.2.2	TCP
GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ	10.2.3	TCP
GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK	10.2.4	TCP
GPRS Tunnelling messages:	Reference	
GA-PSR-DATA	10.2.5	TCP
GA-PSR-UNITDATA	10.2.6	UDP
GAN Specific Signalling messages:	Reference	
GA-PSR-PS-PAGE	10.2.7	TCP
GA-PSR-DFC-REQ	10.2.9	UDP
GA-PSR-UFC-REQ	10.2.8	UDP
GA-PSR-STATUS	10.2.10	TCP

10.2.1 GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ

This message is sent either by the MS or GANC to initiate GA-PSR Transport Channel activation.

Direction: GANC to MS, MS to GANC.

Table 10.2.1.1: GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-PSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0010	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-PSR-ACTIVATE- UTC-REQ message identity	Message Type 11.1.2.1	M	V	1		
	TLLI	TLLI 11.1.2.2	М	V	4		
100	UDP Port for GPRS user data transport	Communication Port 11.2.25	M	TLV	4		
99	IP address for GPRS user data transport	IP Address 11.2.9	0	TLV	7-19		

10.2.1.1 IP address for GPRS user data transport

This IE shall be included by the GANC and shall not be included by the MS. It contains GANC IP address for GPRS user data transport if GANC initiates activation.

10.2.1.2 UDP Port for GPRS user data transport

This information element contains MS UDP port for GPRS user data transport if MS initiates activation. It contains GANC UDP port for GPRS user data transport if GANC initiates activation.

10.2.2 GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK

This message is sent either by the MS or GANC to confirm GA-PSR Transport Channel activation.

Direction: GANC to MS, MS to GANC.

Table 10.2.2.1: GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	M	V	2		
	GA-PSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0010	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-PSR-ACTIVATE- UTC-ACK message identity	Message Type 11.1.2.1	М	V	1		
	TLLI	TLLI 11.1.2.2	М	V	4		
99	IP address for GPRS user data transport	IP Address 11.2.9	0	TLV	7-19		
100	UDP Port for GPRS user data transport	Communication Port Identity 11.2.25	С	TLV	4		
39	GA-PSR TC Activation Status	GA-PSR Cause 11.2.39	М	TLV	3		

10.2.2.1 IP address for GPRS user data transport

This IE shall be included by the GANC and shall not be included by the MS. It contains GANC IP address for GPRS user data transport if MS initiates successful activation.

10.2.2.2 UDP Port for GPRS user data transport

This information element must be included if the GA-PSR cause indicates success (0) and contains the following:

GANC UDP port for GPRS user data transport if MS initiates activation.

MS UDP port for GPRS user data transport if GANC initiates activation.

10.2.3 GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ

This message is sent by the MS or by the GANC to initiate GA-PSR Transport Channel deactivation.

Direction: MS to GANC, GANC to MS.

Table 10.2.3.1: GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-PSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0010	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-PSR- DEACTIVATE-UTC- REQ message identity	Message Type 11.1.2.1	M	V	1		
	TLLI	TLLI 11.1.2.2	М	V	4		
39	GA-PSR TC Deactivation Cause	GA-PSR Cause 11.2.39	М	TLV	3		

10.2.4 GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK

This message is sent by the GANC or by the MS to confirm GA-PSR Transport Channel deactivation.

Direction: GANC to MS, MS to GANC.

Table 10.2.4.1: GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-PSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0010	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-PSR- DEACTIVATE-UTC- ACK message identity	Message Type 11.1.2.1	М	V	1		
	TLLI	TLLI 11.1.2.2	М	V	4		

10.2.5 GA-PSR-DATA

This message is used both in uplink and downlink direction to tunnel GPRS signalling and SMS messages.

Direction: GANC to MS and MS to GANC.

Table 10.1.5.1: GA-PSR-DATA message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-PSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0010	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-PSR-DATA message identity	Message Type 11.1.2.1	М	V	1		
	TLLI	TLLI 11.1.2.2	М	V	4		
38	Requested QoS	QoS 11.2.38	С	TLV	3		
35	Packet Flow Identifier	Packet Flow Identifier 11.2.35	0	TLV	3		
57	LLC PDU	LLC-PDU 11.2.57	М	TLV	2-1562		

10.2.5.1 Requested QoS

This Information Element is Mandatory for uplink packets only i.e. in the direction from MS to GANC. This IE shall not be included in downlink packets i.e. in the direction from GANC to MS.

10.2.5.2 Packet Flow Identifier

This Information Element is present only if packet flow management procedures are supported.

10.2.6 GA-PSR-UNITDATA

This message is used to tunnel uplink and downlink GPRS user data messages (on the GA-PSR TC over UDP) between the MS and GANC.

Direction: GANC to MS and MS to GANC.

Table 10.2.6.1: GA-PSR-UNITDATA message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	GA-PSR-UNITDATA message identity	Message Type 11.1.3.1	М	V	1		
	TLLI	TLLI 11.1.3.2	М	V	4		
	Sequence Number	Sequence Number 11.1.3.3	М	V	2		
38	Requested QoS	QoS 11.2.38	С	TLV	3		
35	Packet Flow Identifier	Packet Flow Identifier 11.2.35	0	TLV	3		
57	LLC PDU	LLC-PDU 11.2.57	М	TLV	2-1562		

10.2.6.1 Requested QoS

This Information Element is Mandatory for uplink packets only i.e. in the direction from MS to GANC. This IE shall not be included in downlink packets i.e. in the direction from GANC to MS.

10.2.6.2 Packet Flow Identifier

This Information Element is present only if packet flow management procedures are supported.

10.2.7 GA-PSR-PS-PAGE

This message is used by the GANC to forward the packet page for PS services to the MS.

Direction: GANC to MS.

Table 10.2.7.1: GA-PSR-PS-PAGE message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-PSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	M	V	1/2	0010	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-PSR-PS-PAGE message identity	Message Type 11.1.2.1	М	V	1		
	Reserved	TLLI 11.1.2.2	М	V	4	0	To keep GA-PSR- signalling message header consistent
1	Mobile Identity	Mobile Identity 11.2.1	М	TLV	7-10		

10.2.7.1 Mobile Identity

The mobile identity IE contains either IMSI or P-TMSI based on the request from SGSN.

10.2.8 GA-PSR-UFC-REQ

This message is sent by the GANC to the MS (on the GA-PSR TC over UDP) to initiate uplink flow control procedure.

Table 10.2.8.1: GA-PSR-UFC-REQ message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	GA-PSR-UFC-REQ	Message Type	M	V	1		
	message identity	11.1.3.1					
	TLLI	TLLI	M	V	4		
		11.1.3.2					
	Sequence Number	Sequence Number	M	V	2		
		11.1.3.3					
40	Requested Uplink	User Data Rate	M	TLV	5		
	User Data Rate	11.2.40					
35	Packet Flow Identifier	Packet Flow	0	TLV	3		
		Identifier					
		11.2.35					
59	Reset Indicator	Reset Indicator	0	TLV	3		
		11.2.59					

10.2.8.1 Packet Flow Identifier

This Information Element is included if the request is related to a specific PFC (e.g. not included when PFM procedures are not supported).

10.2.8.2 Reset Indicator

This information element is included if the GANC initiates an uplink flow control condition reset.

10.2.9 GA-PSR-DFC-REQ

This message is sent by the MS to the GANC (on the GA-PSR TC over UDP) to initiate downlink flow control procedure.

Direction: MS to GANC.

Table 10.2.9.1: GA-PSR-DFC-REQ message content

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	GA-PSR-DFC-REQ	Message Type	M	V	1		
	message identity	11.1.3.1					
	TLLI	TLLI	M	V	4		
		11.1.3.2					
	Sequence Number	Sequence Number	M	V	2		
		11.1.3.3					
40	Requested Downlink	User Data Rate	M	TLV	5		
	User Data Rate	11.2.40					
35	Packet Flow Identifier	Packet Flow	0	TLV	3		
		Identifier					
		11.2.35					

10.2.9.1 Packet Flow Identifier

This Information Element is included if the request is related to a specific PFC (e.g. not included when PFM procedures are not supported).

10.2.10 GA-PSR-STATUS

This message is used to indicate protocol errors.

Direction: MS to GANC.

size-7

IEI **Information Element** Type/Reference **Presence Format** Length Value Notes Length Indicator Length Indicator М 2 11.1.1.1 GA-PSR Protocol Protocol М V 1/2 0010 Discriminator Discriminator 11.1.1.2 Skip Indicator Skip Indicator М V 1/2 0000 11.1.1.3 **GA-PSR-STATUS** Message Type М V 1 message identity 11.1.2.1 ٧ **TLLI** TLLI Μ 4 <u>11.</u>1.2.2 39 **GA-PSR Cause GA-PSR Cause** TLV 3 Μ 11.2.39 52 PDU in Error PDU in Error М TLV 4 – 11.2.52 (max PDU

Table 10.2.10.1: GA-PSR-STATUS message content

11 General message format and information elements coding

11.1 Message coding principles

Three different message headers are defined in this specification:

GA-CSR message header (defined in sub-clause 11.1.1)

GA-PSR message header over TCP (defined in sub-clause 11.1.2)

GA-PSR message header over UDP (defined in sub-clause 11.1.3)

The principles for Information Element coding are described in sub-clause 11.1.4.

11.1.1 GA-RC and GA-CSR Message header information elements

Each GA-RC and GA-CSR message begins with a 4-octet GA-RC and GA-PSR message header. This message header consists of Information Elements Length Indicator, Protocol Discriminator, Skip Indicator and Message Type, which are described in the following sub-clauses.

Table 11.1.1.1: GA-RC and GA-CSR message header contents

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator 11.1.1.1	М	V	2		
	GA-RC and GA-CSR Protocol Discriminator	Protocol Discriminator 11.1.1.2	М	V	1/2	0001	
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator 11.1.1.3	М	V	1/2	0000	
	GA-RC and GA-CSR Message Type	Message Type 11.1.1.4	M	V	1		
	Here continues the list of IE's using TLV coding format and depending on Protocol Discriminator and Message Type as defined in clause 10.						

11.1.1.1 Length Indicator (LI)

The first two octets of the Message header contain Length Indicator. The LI is needed as each message is transported using TCP, which provides a 'stream-of-bytes' transmission i.e. no message concept, or message length concept is provided by TCP and this has to be handled on the application layer.

This field specifies the total length of the message **excluding** the 2 octets for Length Indicator.

Minimum value for LI is 2 and maximum value is defined as 2048.

For example: For a message of total length of 20 octets, this field is coded with the decimal value of 18. Then there follows 18 octets of message (i.e. total length of TCP-data is 20 octets).

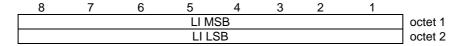


Figure 11.1.1.1. Length Indicator message header field

Table 11.1.1.1: Length Indicator message header field

LI value, Length Indicator value (octet 1 and 2)

In the LI value field bit 8 of octet 1 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 2 the least significant bit.

The Length Indicator consists of 2 octets.

11.1.1.2 Protocol Discriminator (PD)

Bits 1 to 4 of the third octet in the message header contain the Protocol Discriminator (PD) information element. The PD identifies the upper layer protocol to which the message belongs.

The following Protocol Discriminators are defined:

Table 11.1.1.2.1: GA-RC, GA-CSR AND GA-PSR and GA-PSR Protocol Discriminators

Protocol	PD
RC	0
CSR	1
PSR	2

11.1.1.3 Skip indicator

Bits 5 to 8 of the third octet in the message header contain the skip indicator information element. A message received with skip indicator different from 0000 shall be ignored. A message received with skip indicator encoded as 0000 shall not be ignored (unless it is ignored for other reasons). A protocol entity sending any message shall encode the skip indicator as 0000.

11.1.1.4 Message Type Octet

The message type octet is the fourth octet in the GA message header. The bit 8 of Message Type field is the most significant bit and bit 1 is the least significant bit.

Following message types are defined for GA:

Table 11.1.1.4.1: Message types for Unlicensed Radio Resources management

Message name	Message Type value (decimal)	Message Type value (hex)
GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST	1	H'01
GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT	2	H'02
GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT	3	H'03
GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST	16	H'10
GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT	17	H'11
GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT	18	H'12
GA-RC REGISTER REJECT	19	H'13
GA-RC DEREGISTER	20	H'14
GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE UPLINK	21	H'15
GA-RC REGISTER UPDATE DOWNLINK	22	H'16
GA-RC CELL BROADCAST INFO	23	H'17
GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMMAND	32	H'20
GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE	33	H'21
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL	48	H'30
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL ACK	49	H'31
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE	50	H'32
GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL FAILURE	51	H'33
GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY	52	H'34
GA-CSR CHANNEL MODE MODIFY	53	H'35
ACKNOWLEDGE		
GA-CSR RELEASE	64	H'40
GA-CSR RELEASE COMPLETE	65	H'41
GA-CSR CLEAR REQUEST	66	H'42
GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS	80	H'50
GA-CSR HANDOVER COMPLETE	81	H'51
GA-CSR UPLINK QUALITY INDICATION	82	H'52
GA-CSR HANDOVER INFORMATION	83	H'53
GA-CSR HANDOVER COMMAND	84	H'54
GA-CSR HANDOVER FAILURE	85	H'55
GA-CSR PAGING REQUEST	96	H'60
GA-CSR PAGING RESPONSE	97	H'61
GA-CSR UPLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	112	H'70
GA-CSR DOWNLINK DIRECT TRANSFER	114	H'72
GA-CSR STATUS	115	H'73
GA-RC KEEP ALIVE	116	H'74
GA-CSR CLASSMARK ENQUIRY	117	H'75
GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE	118	H'76
GA-PSR GPRS SUSPENSION REQUEST	119	H'77
GA-RC SYNCHRONIZATION INFORMATION	120	H'78
GA-CSR UTRAN CLASSMARK CHANGE	121	H'79
GA-CSR REQUEST	128	H'80
GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT	129	H'81
GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT	130	H'82

11.1.2 GA-PSR Message header information elements over TCP

Each GA-PSR message over TCP begins with 8-octet GA-PSR message header. This message header consists of Information Elements Length Indicator, Protocol Discriminator, Skip Indicator, Message Type and TLLI, which are described in the following sub-clauses.

Table 11.1.2.1: GA-PSR signalling message header contents

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	Length Indicator	Length Indicator	М	V	2		
	-	11.1.1.1					
	GA-PSR Protocol	Protocol	M	V	1/2	0010	
	Discriminator	Discriminator					
		11.1.1.2					
	Skip Indicator	Skip Indicator	M	V	1/2	0000	
		11.1.1.3					
	GA-PSR Message	Message Type	M	V	1		
	Туре	11.1.2.1					
	TLLI	TLLI	M	V	4		
		11.1.2.2					
	Here continues the list of IE's using TLV coding format and depending on Protocol Discriminator and						
	Message Type as defined in clause 10.						

11.1.2.1 Message Type Octet

The message type octet is the fourth octet in the GA-PSR message header. The bit 8 of Message Type field is the most significant bit and bit 1 is the least significant bit.

Following GA-PSR signalling message types are defined:

Table 11.1.2.1.1: Message types for GA-PSR signalling

Message name	Identity
GA-PSR-DATA	1
GA-PSR-PS-PAGE	3
GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-REQ	8
GA-PSR-ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK	9
GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-REQ	10
GA-PSR-DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK	11
GA-PSR STATUS	12

11.1.2.2 Temporary Logical Link Identity (TLLI)

Octets 5 to 8 of the GA-PSR message header contain the Temporary Logical Link Identity (TLLI) information element. The TLLI identifies the MS this message was sent by or sent to.

11.1.3 GA-PSR Message header information elements over UDP

Each GA-PSR message over UDP begins with 5-octet GA-PSR data message header. This message header consists of Information Elements Message Type and TLLI, which are described in the following sub-clauses.

Table 11.1.3.1: GA-PSR data message header contents

IEI	Information Element	Type/Reference	Presence	Format	Length	Value	Notes
	GA-PSR Message	Message Type	M	V	1		
	Туре	11.1.3.1					
	TLLI	TLLI	M	V	4		
		11.1.3.2					
	Sequence Number	Sequence Number 11.1.3.3	М	V	2		
	Here continues the list of IE's using TLV coding format and depending on Protocol Discriminator and						
	Message Type as defined in clause 10.						

11.1.3.1 GA-PSR Message Type Octet

The message type octet is the first octet in the GA-PSR message header. The bit 8 of Message Type field is the most significant bit and bit 1 is the least significant bit.

Following GA-PSR data message types are defined:

Table 11.1.3.1.1: Message types for GA-PSR data

Message name	Identity
GA-PSR UNITDATA	2
GA-PSR-UFC-REQ	6
GA-PSR-DFC-REQ	7

11.1.3.2 Temporary Logical Link Identity (TLLI)

Octets 2 to 5 of the GA-PSR message header contain the Temporary Logical Link Identity (TLLI) information element. The TLLI identifies the MS this message was sent by or sent to.

11.1.3.3 Sequence Number

Octets 6 to 7 of the GA-PSR message header contain the Sequence Number in the range of 0 to 65535.

11.1.4 Information Element Coding principles

Each information element after the relevant message header is coded using TLV-principle as following:

- The first part of each IE is the Tag-field identifying the Information Element. Tag-field uses 1 or 2 octets. The highest bit (bit 8) in the first Tag octet is field extension bit and defines if the 2nd Tag octet is included. If the bit 8 is set to 1, then the field consists of two octets.
- The second part of each IE is the Length-field identifying the Length of the Value-field of Information Element. Length-field is coded using either 1 or 2 octets. The highest bit (bit 8) in the first length octet is field extension bit and defines if the 2nd length octet is included. If the bit 8 is set to 1, then the field consists of two octets.
- The third part of each IE is the Value-field of Information Element. Length of each Value-field depends on the Tag-field and is defined in the sub-clauses below 11.2.

When the Tag field or the Length field extends over more than one octet, the order of bit values progressively decreases as the octet number increases. The least significant bit of the field is represented by the lowest numbered bit of the highest numbered octet of the field.

11.1.5 Network Byte order

The Network byte order shall be Big-Endian.

11.2 IE Type and Identifiers

Table 11.2.1: IE type and identifiers for Unlicensed Radio Resources management

Mobile Identity	IE	Identifier	Reference
GAN Release Indicator 2 11.2.2 Radio Identity 3 11.2.3 GERAN Cell Identity 4 11.2.4 Location Area Identification 5 11.2.5 GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator 6 11.2.6 GAN Classmark 7 11.2.7 Geographical Location 8 11.2.8 GANC-SEGW IP Address 9 11.2.9 GANC-SEGW Fully Qualified 10 11.2.10 Domain/Host Name 11 11.2.11 Redirection Counter 11 11.2.12 GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.13 GAN Control Channel 14 11.2.14 Description 13 11.2.15 GEIl Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.17 GAN Easand 19 11.2.21 TO3907 Timer 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Caus	-		
Radio Identity			
Location Area Identification 5			
GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator 6 11.2.6 GAN Classmark 7 11.2.7 Geographical Location 8 11.2.8 GANC-SEGW IP Address 9 11.2.9 GANC-SEGW Fully Qualified 10 11.2.10 Domain/Host Name Redirection Counter 11 11.2.11 Discovery Reject Cause 12 11.2.12 GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.13 GAN Control Channel 14 11.2.14 Description 14 11.2.14 Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3920 Timer 24 11.2.26		4	11.2.4
GAN Classmark 7 11.2.7 Geographical Location 8 11.2.8 GANC-SEGW IP Address 9 11.2.9 GANC-SEGW Fully Qualified 10 11.2.10 Domain/Host Name 11 11.2.11 Redirection Counter 11 11.2.12 GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.12 GAN Control Channel 14 11.2.14 Description 14 11.2.15 Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3901 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 1	Location Area Identification	5	11.2.5
Geographical Location 8 11.2.8 GANC-SEGW IP Address 9 11.2.9 GANC-SEGW Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 10 11.2.10 Redirection Counter 11 11.2.11 Discovery Reject Cause 12 11.2.12 GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.13 GAN Control Channel 14 11.2.14 Description 14 11.2.15 Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.16 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3920 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2<	GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator	6	11.2.6
GANC-SEGW IP Address 9 11.2.9 GANC-SEGW Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 10 11.2.10 Redirection Counter 11 11.2.11 Discovery Reject Cause 12 11.2.12 GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.13 GAN Control Channel Description 14 11.2.14 Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.30 Cipher Mode			
GANC-SEGW Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name 10 11.2.10 Redirection Counter 11 11.2.11 Discovery Reject Cause 12 11.2.12 GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.13 GAN Control Channel Description 14 11.2.14 Description 15 11.2.15 Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3907 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 24 11.2.22 TU3907 Timer 24 11.2.23 TU3908 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Chanel Mode <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
Domain/Host Name Redirection Counter 11			
Redirection Counter 11 11.2.11 Discovery Reject Cause 12 11.2.12 GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.13 GAN Control Channel 14 11.2.14 Description 15 11.2.15 Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.17 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L 3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption <td< td=""><td></td><td>10</td><td>11.2.10</td></td<>		10	11.2.10
Discovery Reject Cause			
GAN Cell Description 13 11.2.13 GAN Control Channel 14 11.2.14 Description 15 11.2.15 Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication <			
GAN Control Channel 14 11.2.14 Description 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLI 34 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.35			
Description Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer			
Cell Identifier List 15 11.2.15 TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.		14	11.2.14
TU3907 Timer 16 11.2.16 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37		15	11 2 15
GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State 17 11.2.17 Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3901 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.39 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Routing Area Identification 18 11.2.18 GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLI 34 11.2.33 TLI 34 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 Us			
GAN Band 19 11.2.19 GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
GA-RC/GA-CSR State 20 11.2.20 Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.33 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42	•		
Register Reject Cause 21 11.2.21 TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.35 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU400			
TU3906 Timer 22 11.2.22 TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
TU3910 Timer 23 11.2.23 TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
TU3902 Timer 24 11.2.24 L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
L3 Message 26 11.2.26 Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.35 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
Channel Mode 27 11.2.27 Mobile Station Classmark 2 28 11.2.28 RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
RR Cause 29 11.2.29 Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43	•		
Cipher Mode Setting 30 11.2.30 GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43	Mobile Station Classmark 2	28	11.2.28
GPRS Resumption 31 11.2.31 Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43	RR Cause	29	11.2.29
Handover From GAN Command 32 11.2.32 UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43	Cipher Mode Setting		
UL Quality Indication 33 11.2.33 TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
TLLI 34 11.2.34 Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
Packet Flow Identifier 35 11.2.35 Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43	·		
Suspension Cause 36 11.2.36 TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
TU3920 Timer 37 11.2.37 QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
QoS 38 11.2.38 GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
GA-PSR Cause 39 11.2.39 User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
User Data Rate 40 11.2.40 Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
Routing Area Code 41 11.2.41 AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
AP Location 42 11.2.42 TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
TU4001 Timer 43 11.2.43			
Literation Status I III II 11 2 14	Location Status	44	11.2.44
Cipher Response 45 11.2.45			
Cipher Response 46 11.2.46			
Ciphering Command MAC 47 11.2.47			
Ciphering Command WAC 47 11.2.47 Ciphering Key Sequence Number 48 11.2.48			
SAPI ID 49 11.2.49			
Establishment Cause 50 11.2.50			
Channel Needed 51 11.2.51			
PDU in Error 52 11.2.52			
Sample Size 53 11.2.53			
Payload Type 54 11.2.54			
Multi-rate Configuration 55 11.2.55	Multi-rate Configuration		11.2.55
Mobile Station Classmark 3 56 11.2.56		56	11.2.56
LLC-PDU 57 11.2.57		57	
Location Black List indicator 58 11.2.58	Location Black List indicator	58	
Reset Indicator 59 11.2.59	Reset Indicator	59	

IE	Identifier	Reference
TU4003 Timer	60	11.2.60
AP Service Name	61	11.2.61
GAN Service Zone Information	62	11.2.62
RTP Redundancy Configuration	63	11.2.63
UTRAN Classmark	64	11.2.64
Classmark Enquiry Mask	65	11.2.65
UTRAN Cell Identifier List	66	11.2.66
Serving GANC table indicator	67	11.2.67
Registration indicators	68	11.2.68
GAN PLMN List	69	11.2.69
Required GAN Services	71	11.2.71
Broadcast Container	72	11.2.72
3G Cell Identity	73	11.2.73
MS Radio Identity	96	11.2.3
GANC IP Address	97	11.2.9
GANC Fully Qualified Domain/ Host Name	98	11.2.10
IP address for GPRS user data	99	11.2.9
transport UDP Port for GPRS user data	100	11.2.25
	100	11.2.25
transport GANC TCP port	103	11.2.25
RTP UDP port	104	11.2.25
RTCP UDP port	105	11.2.25
GERAN Received Signal Level List	106	11.2.70
UTRAN Received Signal Level List	107	11.2.70b

11.2.1 Mobile Identity

The purpose of the *Mobile Identity* information element is to provide either the international mobile subscriber identity, IMSI, the temporary mobile subscriber identity, TMSI/P-TMSI, the international mobile equipment identity, IMEI or the international mobile equipment identity together with the software version number, IMEISV.

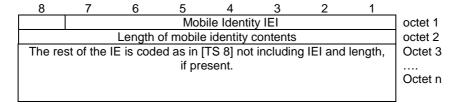


Figure 11.2.1.1: Mobile Identity information element

11.2.2 GAN Release Indicator

This information element is used to indicate the GAN Release supported.

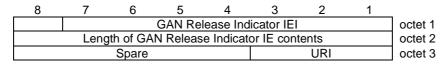


Figure 11.2.2.1: GAN Release Indicator information element

Table 11.2.2.1: GAN Release Indicator information element

```
URI, GAN Release Indicator (octet 3)
Bits
3 2 1
0 0 1 Release 1
All other values are reserved in Release 1.
```

11.2.3 Access Identity

The Access Identity IE is used for transmission of identifiers of the Access Technologies e.g. the Bluetooth Device Address (BD_ADDR) or WLAN MAC Address.

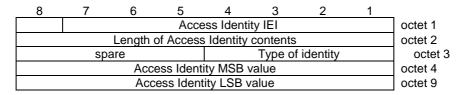


Figure 11.2.3.1: Access Identity information element

Table 11.2.3.1: Access Identity information element

```
Type of Identity (octet 3)
Bits
4 3 2 1
0 0 0 0 IEEE MAC-address format
0 0 0 1
to
1 1 1 All other values are for future use.
```

11.2.4 GERAN Cell Identity

The purpose of the Cell Identity information element is to identify a cell within a location area.

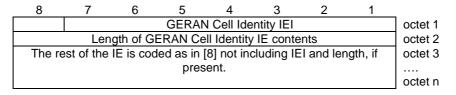


Figure 11.2.4.1 GERAN Cell Identity information element

11.2.5 Location Area Identification

The purpose of the *Location Area Identification* information element is to provide an unambiguous identification of location areas within the area covered by the GSM system.

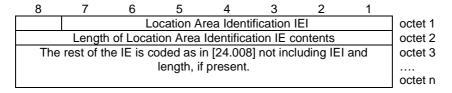


Figure 11.2.5.1: Location Area Identification information element

11.2.6 GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator

This information element is used to indicate the presence of GERAN/UTRAN coverage in the current MS location.

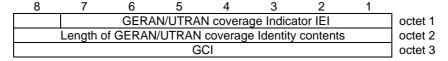


Figure 11.2.6.1 GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator information element

Table 11.2.6.1: GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator information element

```
GCI, GERAN/UTRAN coverage Indicator (octet 3)

0 Normal Service in the GERAN/UTRAN

1 Limited Service in the GERAN/UTRAN

2 MS has not found GERAN/UTRAN coverage (LAI information taken from SIM, if available)

3 MS has found GERAN/UTRAN coverage, service state unknown

4-255 All other values are for future use
```

11.2.7 GAN Classmark

The purpose of the *GAN Classmark* information element is to provide the network with information concerning aspects of both the cellular and generic access interfaces, as well as the support for RTP redundancy of the mobile station equipment.

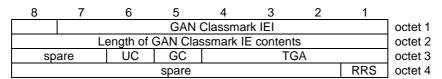
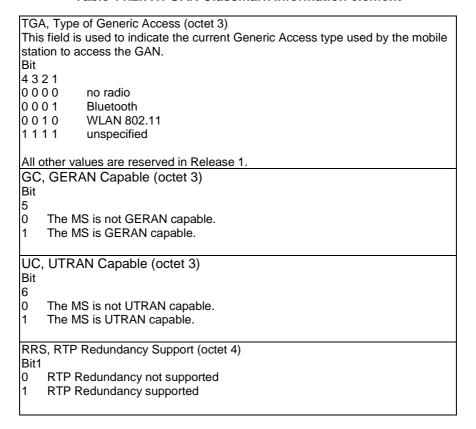


Figure 11.2.7.1: GAN Classmark information element

Table 11.2.7.1: GAN Classmark information element



11.2.8 Geographical Location

This is a variable length information element providing an estimate of a geographic location of a target MS.

It is coded as follows:

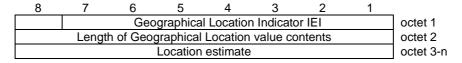


Figure 11.2.8.1: Geographical Location information element

The Location Estimate field is composed of 1 or more octets with an internal structure according to section 7 in [5].

11.2.9 IP Address

The IP Address information element contains one IP address.

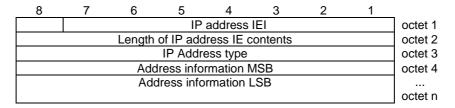


Figure 11.2.9.1: IP address information element

Table 11.2.9.1: IP address information element

IP address type number value (octet 3)
Bits
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 IPv4 address
0 1 0 1 0 1 1 IPv6 address
All other values shall be interpreted as Ipv4 address in this version of the protocol.

If PDP type number indicates Ipv4, the Address information in octet 4 to octet 7 contains the Ipv4 address. Bit 8 of octet 4 represents the most significant bit of the IP address and bit 1 of octet 7 the least significant bit .

If PDP type number indicates Ipv6, the Address information in octet 4 to octet 19 contains the Ipv6 address. Bit 8 of octet 4 represents the most significant bit of the IP address and bit 1 of octet 19 the least significant bit.

11.2.10 Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name (FQDN)

The Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name (FQDN) information element contains the name of a network element (i.e. SEGW or a GANC). The information element is coded in string format.

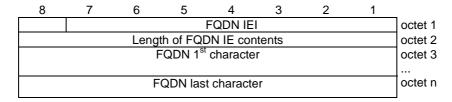


Figure 11.2.10.1: FQDN information element

Table 11.2.10.1: FQDN information element

FQDN, Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name value (octet 3 to octet n)

The FQDN is coded as a string. This means that the 1st character of the string is coded in octet 3 and the last character of the string is coded in the last octet of this IE (octet n).

11.2.11 Redirection Counter

The purpose of this information element is to indicate to the GANC the number of times the MS has been redirect and still has not obtained service.

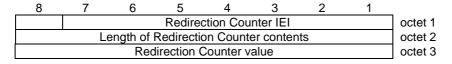


Figure 11.2.11.1: Redirection Counter information element

Table 11.2.11.1: Redirection Counter information element

Redirection Counter value (octet 3)
In the Redirection Counter value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit
The value is given in number redirections
The Redirection Counter value consists of 1 octets.

11.2.12 Discovery Reject Cause

The Discovery reject Cause information element contains information to the MS about the reason for a Discovery Reject. The MS shall act according to the cause value received.

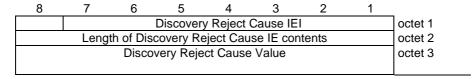


Figure 11.2.12.1: Discovery Reject Cause information element

Table 11.2.12.1: Discovery Reject Cause information element

```
Discovery Reject Cause (octet 3)

Bits

3 2 1

0 0 0 Network Congestion

0 0 1 Unspecified

0 1 0 IMSI not allowed

1 0 0

to

1 1 Reserved for future use.
```

11.2.13 GAN Cell Description

The purpose of the *GAN Cell Description* information element is to provide a minimum description of a cell, e.g. to identify the GAN in order to be handed over from GERAN/UTRAN.

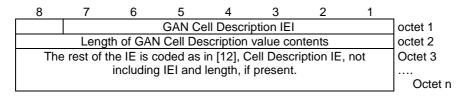


Figure 11.2.13.1: GAN Cell Description information element

11.2.14 GAN Control Channel Description

The purpose of the *Control Channel Description* information element is to provide a variety of information about the GAN service.

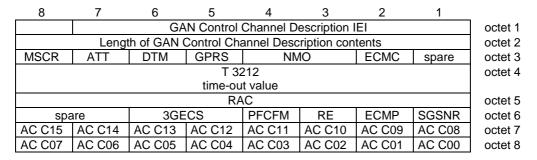


Figure 11.2.14.1: GAN Control Channel Description information element

Table 11.2.14.1: GAN Control Channel Description information element

```
ECMC, Early Classmark Sending Control (octet 3)
Bit
2
   Early Classmark Sending is allowed
0
   Early Classmark Sending is forbidden
NMO, Network Mode of Operation (octet 3)
Bit
43
0 0 Network Mode of Operation I
0 1 Network Mode of Operation II
1 0 Network Mode of Operation III
11 Reserved
GPRS, GPRS Availability (octet 3)
Bit
5
0
    GPRS available
    GPRS not available
DTM, Dual Transfer Mode of Operation by network (octet 3)
Bit
6
0
   Network does not support dual transfer mode
   Network supports dual transfer mode
```

```
ATT, Attach-detach allowed (octet 3)
Bit
7
0 MSs in the cell are not allowed to apply IMSI attach and detach procedure.
1 MSs in the cell shall apply IMSI attach and detach procedure.
MSCR, MSC Release (octet 3)
8
0 MSC is Release '98 or older
  MSC is Release '99 onwards
T3212 timeout value (octet 4)
The T3212 timeout value field is coded as the binary representation of the timeout value for periodic
updating in decihours.
Range: 1 to 255
The value 0 is used for infinite timeout value i.e. periodic updating shall not be used within the cell.
RAC, Routing Area Code (octet 5)
This field is the binary representation of the Routing Area Code, see [3]. Bit 8 in octet 1 is the most
significant bit and bit 1 in octet 1 is the least significant bit.
SGSNR, SGSN Release (octet 6)
Bit
0 SGSN is Release '98 or older
  SGSN is Release '99 onwards
ECMP, Emergency Call Mode Preference (octet 6)
0 GSM GERAN is preferred for Emergency calls
1 GAN is preferred for Emergency calls
RE, Call re-establishment allowed (octet 6)
Bit
3
0 Call Re-establishment allowed in the cell
  Call Re-establishment not allowed in the cell
When call re-establishment is allowed, the mobile station may initiate call re-establishment if rove-in
follows the RR connection failure in GSM.
PFCFM, PFC_FEATURE_MODE (octet 6)
Bit
0
    The network does not support packet flow context procedures.
    The network supports packet flow context procedures.
3GECS, 3G Early Classmark Sending Restriction (octet 6)
Bit
     UTRAN classmark change message shall be sent with the Early classmark sending
0
     The sending of UTRAN Classmark Sending messages is controlled by the Early Classmark
     Sending Control parameter
AC CN, Access Control Class N (octet 7 and octet 8)
```

11.2.15 Cell Identifier List

The Cell Identifier List information element is used to transfer multiple Cell Global Identifications in GAN.

These fields are specified and described in 3GPP TS 44.018 and 3GPP TS 22.011.

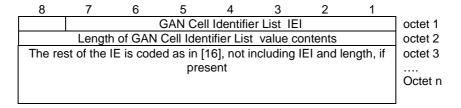


Figure 11.2.15.1: Cell Identifier List information element

NOTE: Cell identification discriminator "The whole Cell Global Identification, CGI" as defined in [48.008] shall be used.

11.2.16 TU3907 Timer

The purpose of this information element is to indicate to the MS the minimum period of time it should wait before attempting Registration at the current GANC.

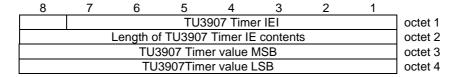


Figure 11.2.16.1: TU3907 Timer information element

Table 11.2.16.1: TU3907 Timer information element

TU3907 Timer value (octet 3 and 4)

In the TU3907 Timer value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 4 the least significant bit.

The value is given in number of seconds.

The TU3907 Timer value consists of 2 octets.

11.2.17 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State

This information element is used to indicate the state of the GSM RR or UTRAN RRC entity when the MS is registering for GAN service. If GSM-RR is the current serving RR entity, information about GSM RR shall be included and if UTRAN-RRC is the current serving RR entity, information about UTRAN RRC shall be included.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
		GS	M RR/U	TRAN RR	C State I	EI		octet 1
	Length	of GSM	RR/ UTR	AN RRC	State co	ntents		octet 2
		Spare				GRS		octet 3

Figure 11.2.17.1 GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State information element

Table 11.2.17.1: GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State information element

GRS, G Bits 1-3	GRS, GSM RR/UTRAN RRC State (octet 3) Bits 1-3								
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 0	GSM RR is in IDLE state. GSM RR is in DEDICATED state. UTRAN RRC is in IDLE STATE UTRAN RRC is in CELL_DCH STATE UTRAN RRC is in CELL_FACH STATE UTRAN RRC is in CELL_PCH STATE UTRAN RRC is in URA_PCH STATE UTRAN RRC is in URA_PCH STATE Unknown								
All other	values are reserved for future use.								

11.2.18 Routing Area Identification

The purpose of the *routing area identification* information element is to provide an unambiguous identification of routing areas within the GPRS coverage area.

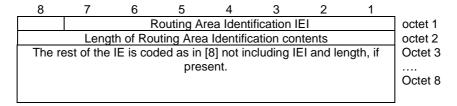


Figure 11.2.18.1: Routing Area Identification information element

11.2.19 GAN Band

The GAN Band information element is used to indicate to the mobile station the GSM Band that is associated with the GANC. The mobile station uses this information to construct correctly the MS Classmark 2 information element.

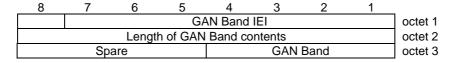


Figure 11.2.19.1: GAN Band information element

Table 11.2.19.1: GAN Band information element

```
GAN Band (4 bit field)
This field indicates the band applicable for the parameters in this structure.
Bits 4-1
4321
0000
             E-GSM is supported
0001
             P-GSM is supported
0010
             GSM 1800 is supported
0011
             GSM 450 is supported
0100
             GSM 480 is supported
0101
             GSM 850 is supported
0110
             GSM 1900 is supported
0111
             GSM 700 is supported
All other values are reserved for future use and shall not be interpreted as an error.
```

11.2.20 GA-RC/GA-CSR State

This information element is used to indicate the state of the MS GA-RC/GA-CSR entity to the GANC.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
	GA-RC/GA-CSR State IEI							
	Ler	ngth of G	A-RC/GA	-CSR Sta	ate conte	nts		octet 2
Spare URS c								

Figure 11.2.20.1 GA-RC/GA-CSR State information element

Table 11.2.20.1: GA-RC/GA-CSR State information element

URS, G	A-RC/GA-CSR State (octet 3)
Bits 2-1	
2 1	
0 0	GA-CSR is in GA-CSR-IDLE state.
0 1	GA-CSR is in GA-CSR-DEDICATED state.
1 0	GA-RC is in GA-RC-REGISTERED state
	while in GERAN/UTRAN mode.

11.2.21 Register Reject Cause

This information element contains the reason for Register reject.

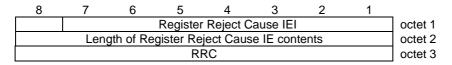
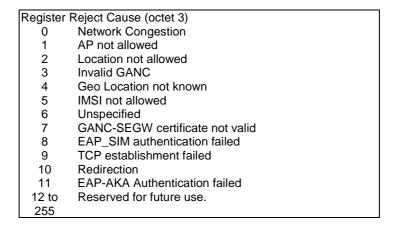


Figure 11.2.21.1: Register Reject Cause information element

Table 11.2.21.1: Register Reject Cause information element



11.2.22 TU3906 Timer

The TU3906 Timer information element contains the value for the GA-RC Keep Alive mechanism, as described in section 5.5.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
			TU3	906 Time	er IEI			octet 1
		Length of	TU3906	Timer IE	contents	3		octet 2
		TU3	906 Tim	er value I	MSB			octet 3
		TU3	3906 Tim	er value	LSB	•		octet 4

Figure 11.2.22.1: TU3906 Timer information element

Table 11.2.22.1: TU3906 Timer information element

TU3906 Timer value (octet 3 and 4)

In the TU3906 Timer value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 4 the least significant bit.

The value is given in number of seconds.

The TU3906 Timer value consists of 2 octets.

11.2.23 TU3910 Timer

When the MS roves out, it shall start timer TU3910 and shall not rove in until this timer has expired, unless the MS has detected loss of GERAN coverage.

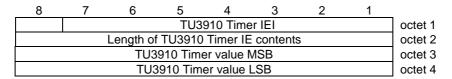


Figure 11.2.23.1: TU3910 Timer information element

Table 11.2.23.1: TU3910 Timer information element

TU3910 Timer (octet 3 and 4)

In the TU3910 Timer value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 4 the least significant bit.

The value is given in number of seconds.

The TU3910 value consists of 2 octets.

11.2.24 TU3902 Timer

The purpose of this information element is to indicate to the MS the minimum period of time it should wait before attempting the Discovery procedure again.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
			TU3	902 Time	er IEI			octet 1
		Length of	TU3902	Timer IE	content	S		octet 2
		TU3	902 Time	er value I	MSB			octet 3
		TU3	3902 Tim	er value	LSB			octet 4

Figure 11.2.24.1: TU3902 Timer information element

Table 11.2.24.1: TU3902 Timer information element

TU3902 Timer value (octet 3 and 4)

In the TU3902 Timer value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 4 the least significant bit.

The value is given in number of seconds.

The TU3902 Timer value consists of 2 octets.

11.2.25 Communication Port Identity

The Communication Port Identity information element is used to identify the TCP or UDP port for the connection.

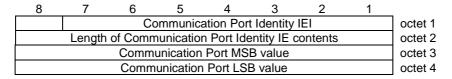


Figure 11.2.25.1: Communication Port information element

11.2.26 L3 Message

The L3 message information element contains upper layer messages to be transported using the GA-RC protocol between the MS and the core network.

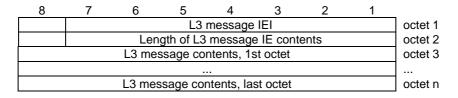


Figure 11.2.26.1: L3 message information element

11.2.27 Channel Mode

The *Channel Mode* information element gives information of the mode on coding/decoding and transcoding. The exact mode is determined by the contents of this IE and the channel type.

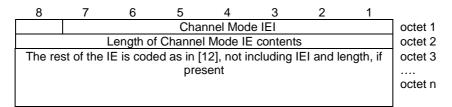


Figure 11.27.1: Channel Mode information element

Note 1: Support for AMR FR codec, as specified in 3GPP TS 26.071 [7], is mandatory when operating in GAN mode, with support for other codecs being optional.

11.2.28 Mobile Station Classmark 2

The purpose of the *Mobile Station Classmark 2* information element is to provide the network with information concerning aspects of both high and low priority of the mobile station equipment. This affects the manner in which the network handles the operation of the mobile station. The Mobile Station Classmark information indicates general

mobile station characteristics and it shall therefore, except for fields explicitly indicated, be independent of the frequency band of the channel it is sent on.

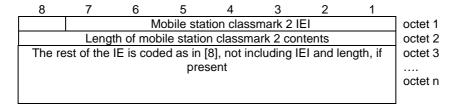


Figure 11.2.28.1: Mobile Station Classmark 2 information element

11.2.29 RR Cause

The purpose of the *RR Cause* information element is to provide the reason for release or the reason for completion of an assignment or handover.

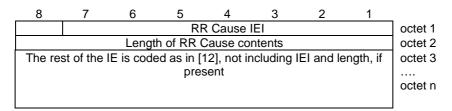


Figure 11.2.29.1: RR Cause information element

11.2.30 Cipher Mode Setting

The purpose of the *Cipher Mode Setting* information element is to indicate whether stream ciphering shall be started or not and if it is to be started, which algorithm to use. It is not used for ciphering when the MS is in GAN mode, but after Handover from GAN in the target RAT.

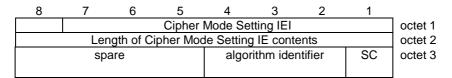


Figure 11.2.30.1: Cipher Mode Setting information element

Note: The coding of fields SC and algorithm identifier is defined in [44.018] as part of the Cipher Mode Setting IE.

11.2.31 GPRS Resumption

The purpose of the *GPRS Resumption* information element is to indicate whether the network has successfully resumed GPRS services or not.

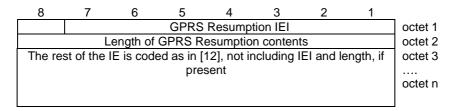


Figure 11.2.31.1: GPRS Resumption information element

11.2.32 Handover From GAN Command

The purpose of Handover From GAN Command information element is to provide information to the MS of handover from GAN. The Handover From GAN Command information element contains all information needed by the MS for handover from GAN.

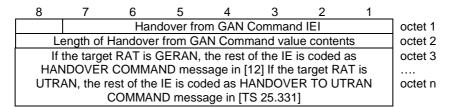


Figure 11.2.32.1: Handover From GAN Command information element

11.2.33 UL Quality Indication

This information element provides an indication to the MS that the GAN has detected insufficient signal quality on the uplink or is unable to support the service on the broadband network, thereby requiring the MS to trigger a Handover by providing the necessary information regarding the potential target cells in the other RAT. Handover from GAN can be triggered by GAN only if the MS has indicated presence of GSM coverage previously in the Register or Register Update messages.

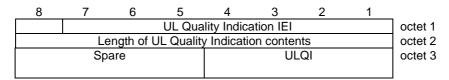


Figure 11.2.33.1: UL Quality Indication information element

Table 11.2.33.1: UL Quality Indication information element

```
ULQI, UL Quality Indication (octet 3)
Bits
4 3 2 1
0 0 0 0 Quality ok
0 0 0 1 Radio problem
0 0 1 0 Network problem
0 1 0 0 Undetermined problem
Other values are reserved for future use.
```

11.2.34 TLLI

The purpose of the *TLLI* information element is to provide the Temporary Logical Link Identifier.

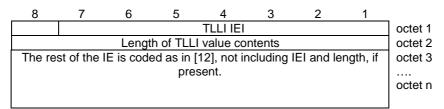


Figure 11.2.34.1: TLLI information element

11.2.35 Packet Flow Identifier

The Packet Flow Identifier (PFI) information element indicates the Packet Flow Identifier for a Packet Flow Context.

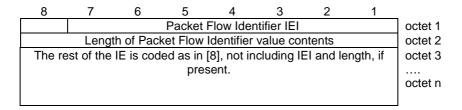


Figure 11.2.35.1: Packet Flow Identifier information element

11.2.36 Suspension Cause

The purpose of the Suspension Cause information element is to provide the reason for the GPRS suspension.

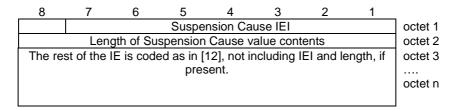


Figure 11.2.36.1: Suspension Cause information element

11.2.37 TU3920 Timer

The purpose of this information element is to indicate to the MS the maximum period of time it should wait before aborting the Handover to GAN procedure.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	<u></u>	
			TU3	920 Time	r IEI			octet 1	
	Length of TU3920 Timer IE contents								
		TU3	920 Time	er value N	ИSВ			octet 3	
		TU	3920 Tim	er value l	LSB			octet 4	

Figure 11.2.37.1: TU3920 Timer information element

Table 11.2. 37.1: TU3920 Timer information element

TU3920 Timer value (octet 3 and 4)

In the TU3920 Timer value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 4 the least significant bit.

The value is given in number of hundreds of milliseconds.

The TU3920 Timer value consists of 2 octets.

11.2.38 QoS

This information element indicates the QoS Profile associated with a PDU.

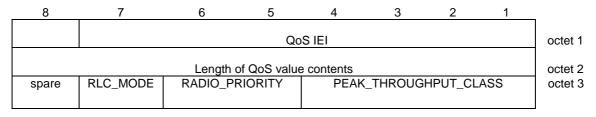


Figure 11.2.38.1: QoS information element

Table 11.2.38.1: QoS information element

PEAK THROUGHPUT CLASS (octet 3, bits 1-4)

This field is coded as PEAK_THROUGHPUT_CLASS field in the Channel Request Description information element specified in [45]

RADIO_PRIORITY (octet 3, bits 5-6)

This field is coded as RADIO_PRIORITY field in the Channel Request Description information element specified in [45]

RLC_MODE (octet 3, bit 7)

This field is coded as RLC_MODE field in the Channel Request Description information element specified in [45]

11.2.39 GA-PSR Cause

This information element indicates the status related to GAN specific signalling procedures.

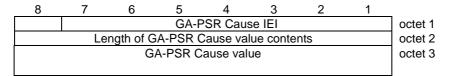


Figure 11.2.39.1: GA-PSR Cause information element

Table 11.2.39.1 GA-PSR Cause value

```
GA-PSR Cause (octet 3)
Value
0
      "success"
      "no available resources"
3
      "GANC failure"
4
5
6
      "not authorized for data service"
      "message type non existent or not implemented"
      "message type not compatible with the protocol state"
      "invalid mandatory information"
8
      "syntactically incorrect message"
9
      "GPRS suspended"
10
      "normal deactivation"
      "conditional IE error"
12
      "semantically incorrect message"
All other values are for future use.
```

11.2.40 User Data Rate

This information element indicates the User Data Rate used in flow control procedures:

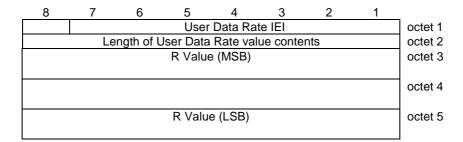


Figure 11.2.40.1: User Data Rate IE

Table 11.2.40.1: User Data Rate IE

R value (octets 3, 4 and 5)

In the R value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 5 the least significant bit.

The R field is the binary encoding of the rate information expressed in 100 bits/sec increments, starting from 0 x 100 bits/sec until 16777215 x 100 bits/sec (1.6 Gbps)

11.2.41 Routing Area Code

The purpose of the *Routing Area Code IE* is to provide an unambiguous identification of routing areas within a location area.

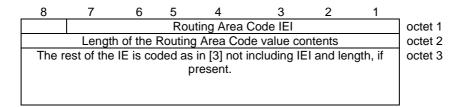


Figure 11.2.41.1: Routing Area Code information element

11.2.42 AP Location

The AP Location information element is to indicate the location of the MS or AP to the network.

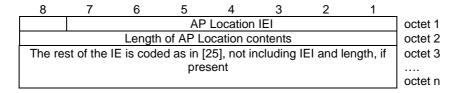


Figure 11.2.42.1: AP Location information element

11.2.43 TU4001 Timer

The purpose of this information element is to indicate to the MS the minimum period of time it should wait before deactivating an idle GA-PSR Transport Channel.

 8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	_
			TU4	001 Time	er IEI			octet 1
		Length of	f TU4001	Timer IE	contents	3		octet 2
		TU4	001 Time	er value I	MSB			octet 3
		TU₄	1001 Tim	er value	LSB			octet 4

Figure 11.2.43.1: TU4001 Timer information element

Table 11.2.43.1: TU4001 Timer information element

TU4001 Timer value (octet 3 and 4)

In the TU4001 Timer value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 4 the least significant bit.

The value is given in number of seconds.

The TU4001Timer value consists of 2 octets.

11.2.44 Location Status

This information element indicates whether the GANC is able to identify the location for the specific MS. Based on network or operator policy, the network may accept a Registration Request from a MS, even if the location of the MS (or AP) is not known in the network. This IE may be used by the MS to provide an indication to the user as to whether the MS's location is known.

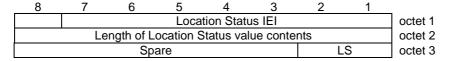
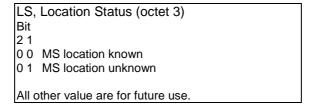


Figure 11.2.44.1 Location Status information element

Table 11.2.44.1: Location Status information element



11.2.45 Cipher Response

The purpose of the *Cipher Response* information element is to indicate to the mobile station which information the mobile station has to include in the GA-CSR CIPHERING MODE COMPLETE message.

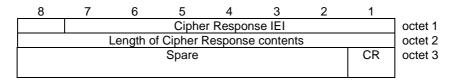


Figure 11.2.45.1: Cipher Response information element

Table 11.2.45.1: Cipher Response information element

```
CR Cipher Response (octet 1)
Bit
1
0 IMEISV shall not be included
1 IMEISV shall be included
```

11.2.46 Ciphering Command RAND

The Ciphering Command RAND information element contains the random number to be used for computing the MAC by the MS, to authenticate that the MS has the correct key Kc.

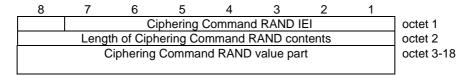


Figure 11.2.46.1: Ciphering Command RAND information element

The GANC generates the random number using the same pseudo-random function as first cryptographic suite as defined in the profile for IKEv2 in [37].

11.2.47 Ciphering Command MAC

The Ciphering Command MAC information element contains the Message Authentication Code computed by the MS, to authenticate that the MS has the correct key Kc.

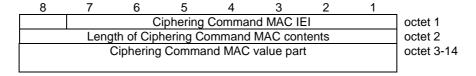


Figure 11.2.47.1: Ciphering Command MAC information element

The MAC is computed as defined in sub-clause 7.9.2.

11.2.48 Ciphering Key Sequence Number

The purpose of the *Ciphering Key Sequence Number* information element is to make it possible for the network to identify the ciphering key Kc which is stored in the mobile station without invoking the authentication procedure.

The ciphering key sequence number is allocated by the network and sent with the AUTHENTICATION REQUEST message to the mobile station where it is stored together with the calculated ciphering key Kc.

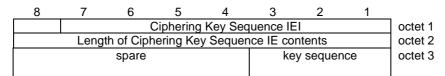


Figure 11.2.48.1: Ciphering Key Sequence Number information element

Table 11.2.48.1: Ciphering Key Sequence Number information element

Key s	Key sequence (octet 1)									
Bits 3	2	1								
0	0 through	0	Possible values for the ciphering key							
1	ĭ	0	sequence number							
1	1	1	No key is available (MS to network); Reserved (network to MS)							

11.2.49 SAPI ID

The SAPI ID IE is used by the MS to indicate the SAPI value for the upper layer message.

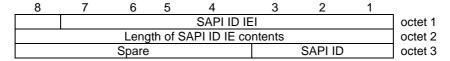


Figure 11.2.49.1: SAPI ID information element

Table 11.2.49.1: SAPI ID information element

```
SAPI ID, SAPI Identifier (octet 3)
Bits
3 2 1
0 0 0 SAPI 0 (all other except SMS)
0 1 1 SAPI 3 (SMS)

All other values are undefined in Release 1.
```

11.2.50 Establishment Cause

The Establishment Cause IE is used by the MS the indicate the type of the transaction being initiated to the network.

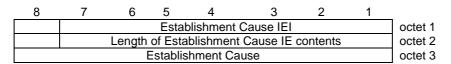


Figure 11.2.50.1: Establishment Cause information element

Table 11.2.50.1: Establishment Cause information element

Establishment	Cause (octet 3)
Bits 8 1	
1010 0000	Emergency
1100 0000	Call re-establishment
0000 0000	Location Update
0001 0000	Other SDCCH procedures including IMSI Detach, SMS, SS, paging response
	// note: Paging response for "SDCCH needed" is using codepoint "0001 0000"
0010 0000	Paging response (TCH/F needed)
0011 0000	Paging response (TCH/F or TCH/H needed)
1000 0000	Paging response ("any channel" needed)
0100 0000	Originating speech call from dual-rate mobile station when TCH/H is sufficient
0101 0000	Originating data call from dual-rate mobile station when TCH/H is sufficient
1110 0000	Originating speech call and TCH/F is needed
1111 0000	Originating data call and TCH/F is needed
All other values	s are undefined in Release 1.

11.2.51 Channel Needed

The Channel Needed IE is equivalent to the Channel Needed IE specified in [12] and is coded as per following definition:

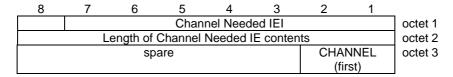


Figure 11.2.51.1: Channel Needed information element

Table 11.2.51.1: Channel Needed information element

11.2.52 PDU in Error

The PDU in Error IE contains a faulty message returned to the sender of the message.

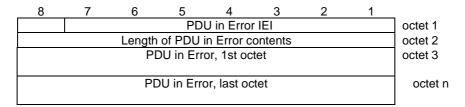


Figure 11.2.52.1: PDU in Error information element

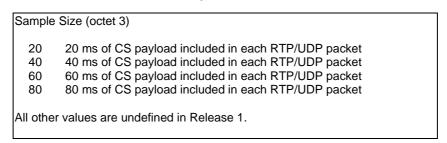
11.2.53 Sample Size

The Sample Size IE is used by the network to indicate the minimum size of the CS payload frames to be included in each RTP/UDP packet. It is also used by the MS to indicate to the network the sample size used by the MS and to be applied by the network in the downlink.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	_
				Sample Siz	ze IEI			octet 1
		Lei	ngth of	Sample S	ize IE conte	ents		octet 2
			Sar	mple Size				octet 3

Figure 11.2.53.1: Sample Size information element

Table 11.2.53.1: Sample Size information element



11.2.54 Payload Type

The Payload Type IE is used to indicate the RTP Payload Type for dynamically assigned Payload Type.

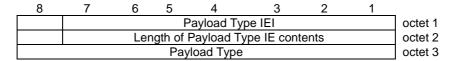


Figure 11.2.54.1: Payload Type information element

Table 11.2.54.1: Payload Type information element

```
Payload Type (octet 3)

Allowed values are between 96 and 127.

All other values are undefined in Release 1.
```

11.2.55 Multirate Configuration

The MultiRate configuration information element gives parameters related to a multi-rate speech codec.

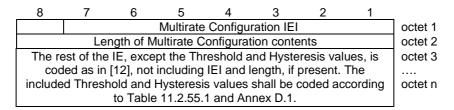


Figure 11.2.55.1: Multirate Configuration information element

Octet 3 – n Threshold Frame Loss Hysteresis Frame Loss value Ratio value Ratio 0 = 0% 0 = 0 % = 0.25 %= 0.25 % 1 = 0.5 % 2 3 19 = 4.75 % = 0.75 %= 5% 4 20 = 1 % 21 = 5.5 % 5 = 1.5 % 6 2 % = 14.5 % 7 = 2.5 % 39 40 = 15 % 8 = 3 % = 4 % 41 = 16 % 9 10 = 5 % 50 = 25 % 11 = 6% 51 26 % 12 8 % 52 = 28 % 13 10 % 14 13 % = 48 % 15 62

Table 11.2.55.1: MultiRate configuration information element

The Frame Loss Ratio (FLR) is the number of missing speech frames at the receiver, divided by the total number of expected speech frames for the speech signal during the actual measurement period. When there are redundant speech frames, these shall also be counted both when missing and as included in the complete speech signal respectively. In missing RTP packets, the number of redundant speech frames shall be assumed to follow the used RTP Redundancy Configuration and the latest Codec Mode Request value, CMR, signalled to the sending part. (For CMR, see annex A.) For example, when RTP sample size is 20 ms, single redundancy is used and two RTP packets are missing during the last second, the frame loss ratio is (2+2)/(2*50) = 4%.

A filter shall be applied to the frame loss ratio before comparing it with the threshold and hysteresis values according to Annex D.1.

11.2.56 Mobile Station Classmark 3

63

= 50 %

The purpose of the *Mobile Station Classmark 3* information element is to provide the network with information concerning aspects of the mobile station. The contents might affect the manner in which the network handles the operation of the mobile station. The Mobile Station Classmark information indicates general mobile station characteristics and it shall therefore, except for fields explicitly indicated, be independent of the frequency band of the channel it is sent on.

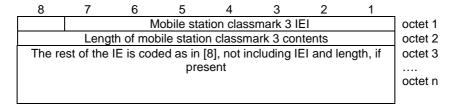


Figure 11.2.56.1: Mobile Station Classmark 3 information element

11.2.57 LLC-PDU

This information element contains an LLC-PDU. The element coding is:

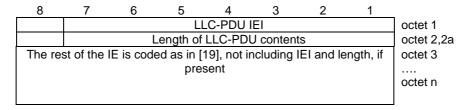


Figure 11.2.57.1: LLC-PDU information element

11.2.58 Location Black List indicator

The Location Black List indicator information element is used to indicate which part of the Location Area Identification is to be added in the Location Black List.

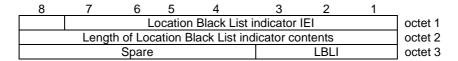


Figure 11.2.58.1: Location Black List indicator information element

Table 11.2.58.1: Location Black List indicator information element

```
LBLI, Location Black List indicator (octet 3)
Bits
3 2 1
0 0 0 MCC
0 0 1 MCC and MNC
0 1 0 MCC, MNC and LAC

All other values are undefined in Release 1.
```

11.2.59 Reset Indicator

The Reset Indicator information element is used to signal to the MS when the flow control procedure is complete and the MS can reset the maximum uplink data rate to normal level.

	8	8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1							
	Reset Indicator IEI								octet 1
ĺ			Length of	of Reset I	ndicator	contents			octet 2
		octet 3							

Figure 11.2.59.1 Reset Indicator information element

Table 11.2.59.1: Reset Indicator information element

```
RI, Reset Indicator (octet 3)
Bit

1

0 The flow control condition continues to exist..

1 The flow control condition no longer exists.
```

11.2.60 TU4003 Timer

The purpose of this information element is to indicate to the MS how often it is allowed to send flow control messages.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
TU4003 Timer IEI								
Length of TU4003 Timer IE contents								
TU4003 Timer value MSB								
		TU∠	1003 Tim	er value	LSB			octet 4

Figure 11.2.60.1: TU4003 Timer information element

Table 11.2.60.1: TU4003 Timer information element

TU4003 Timer value (octet 3 and 4)

In the TU4003 Timer value field bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 4 the least significant bit.

The value is given in number of seconds.

The TU4003 Timer value consists of 2 octets.

11.2.61 AP Service Name

The AP Service Name element contains either the SSID or the PAN Service Name of the unlicensed AP being used.

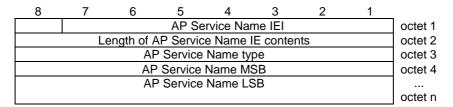


Figure 11.2.61.1: AP Service Name information element

Table 11.2.61.1: AP Service Name information element

AP Service Name type number value (octet 3)
Bits
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 SSID
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 PAN Service Name

All other values are undefined in Release 1.

AP Service Name value (octet 4 to octet n)

The AP Service Name is coded as a string. This means that the 1st character of the string is coded in octet 4 and the last character of the string is coded in the last octet of this IE (octet n).

11.2.62 GAN Service Zone Information

The purpose of the *GAN Service Zone Information* information element is to provide the mobile station with GAN Service Zone related information applicable to the current location of the user. It consists of two fields. *GAN Service Zone Name* string can be used by the GANC to indicate textual information related to the location. *GAN Service Zone Icon Indicator* can be used by the GANC to turn on various indicators in the mobile station.

	GAN Service Zone Information IEI	octet 1
ext	Length of GAN Service Zone Information value contents	octet 2,2a
	GAN Service Zone Icon Indicator	octet 3
	Length of GAN Service Zone string	octet 4
	GAN Service Zone string, 1 st character	octet 5
	GAN Service Zone string, last character	octet n

Figure 11.2.62.1: GAN Service Zone Information information element

Table 11.2.62.1: GAN Service Zone Information information element

GAN Service Zone Icon Indicator, octet 3
Value

1 Unlimited Calls
128-254 Operator specific values
All other values are reserved.

GAN Service Zone Name, octets 4-n\
The GAN Service Zone Name is coded as a string with a length indicator. This means that the 1st octet of the field (octet 4) defines the length of the string and 1st character of the string is coded in octet 5 and the last character of the string is coded in the last octet of this field (octet n). Maximum length of each string is 32 octets.

11.2.63 RTP Redundancy Configuration

The RTP Redundancy configuration information element provides the parameters related to redundancy policy for the FR AMR active codec set. For each mode of the AMR codec set, the redundancy level is indicated i.e. no redundancy (window size 1), single redundant frame (window size 2), double redundant frames (window size 3). The mode for encoding redundant frames can be equal to or lower than the mode for the primary encoding.

For each mode of the AMR Active Mode Set, as signaled in the Multi-rate Configuration IE, the window size for including redundant frames is indicated. So if e.g. the Active Mode Set contains four active modes, then the Redundancy Configuration IE consists of six octets, of which four indicate the Codec Mode to Window Size mapping.

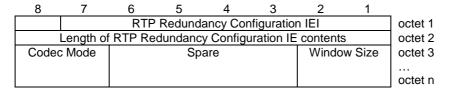


Figure 11.2.63.1: Redundancy Configuration information element

Table 11.2.63.1: Redundancy configuration IE

```
Window Size (octet 3 to octet n)
Bits
2 1
0 0 Window size 1, No redundancy
0 1 Window size 2 (single redundancy)
1 0 Window size 3 (double redundancy)
All other values are reserved
Codec Mode (octet 3 to octet n)
Bits
8 7
The Codec Mode is coded as in [TS 45.009] subclause 3.4.1
```

11.2.64 UTRAN Classmark

The *UTRAN Classmark* information element includes the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO (defined in 3GPP TS 25.331) which gives UTRAN related information to the network (target system) for the purpose of intersystem handover.

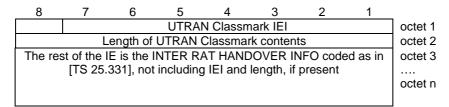


Figure 11.2.64.1: UTRAN Classmark information element

11.2.65 Classmark Enquiry Mask

The Classmark Enquiry mask defines the information to be returned to the network. The bit mask defines the specific information to be returned, such as UTRAN specific information and/or requests the sending of the GA-CSR CLASSMARK CHANGE message..

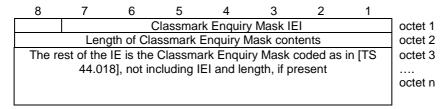


Figure 11.2.65.1: Classmark Enquiry Mask information element

11.2.66 UTRAN Cell Identifier List

The UTRAN Cell Identifier List information element is used to transfer multiple UTRAN target cell identifiers in GAN mode for the purpose of Inter-system HO.

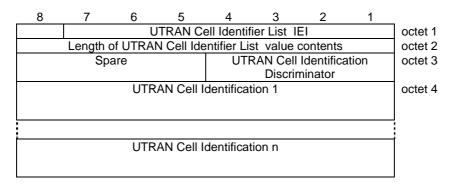


Figure 11.2.66.1: UTRAN Cell Identifier List information element

The coding of octet 2 is a binary number indicating the length of the remaining element. The length depends on the UTRAN Cell Identification Discriminator (octet 3).

The "UTRAN Cell Identification Discriminator" is coded as follows:

0000 PLMN-ID, LAC and a 28-bit Cell Id are used to identify the target UTRAN cell.

All other values are reserved.

The coding of the UTRAN Cell Identifications 1 to n (octets 4 to 4+nm) depends on the Cell identification discriminator (octet 3). Below the coding is shown for each UTRAN Cell Identification Discriminator:

Coding of Cell Identification for UTRAN Cell Identification Discriminator = 0000

Table 11.2.66.1: Coding of UTRAN Cell Identification Discriminator = 0000

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
	MCC	dig 2			MCC	dig 1		octet 4
	MNC	dig 3			MCC	dig 3		octet 5
	MNC	dig 2			MNC	dig 1		octet 6
			L/	√C				octet 7
			LAC	cont.				octet 8
		(3G Cell	identity	/			octet 9
	3G Cell identity cont.							octet 10
	3G Cell ide				entity cont.			
Spare				3G Cell identity cont.			octet 12	

LAC, Location Area Code (2 octet field)

This field is the binary representation of the Location Area Code, see 3GPP TS 23.003. The LAC field consists of 16 bits. Bit 8 in octet 7 is the most significant bit and bit 1 in octet 8 is the least significant bit.

The octets 9-12 are coded as shown in 3GPP TS 25.331, Table 'Cell identity'.

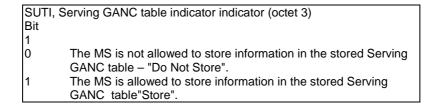
11.2.67 Serving GANC table indicator

The purpose of the *Serving GANC table indicator* is to indicate to the mobile station if it is allowed to store information in the stored Serving GANC table after a successful registration.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
	Serving GANC table indicator IEI							
L	Length of Serving GANC table indicator value contents							
Spare SUTI								octet 3

Figure 11.2.67.1 Serving GANC table indicator information element

Table 11.2.67.1: Serving GANC table indicator information element



11.2.68 Registration indicators

The *Registration indicators* information element is used by the mobile station to indicate status information related to the registration request to the network. This information element is included only when attempting to register to the Default GANC.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		
	Registration indicators IEI								
	Ler	ngth of R	egistratio	n indicato	ors conte	nts		octet 2	
	Spare MPS								

Figure 11.2.68.1 Registration indicators information element

Table 11.2.68.1: Registration indicators information element

MPS, Manual PLMN Selection indicator (octet 3)
Bit
2 1
0 0 The MS is in Automatic PLMN selection mode and user reselection was not triggered.
0 1 The MS is in Manual PLMN selection mode and/or user reselection was triggered. The MS requests the list of PLMN identities that may provide GAN service in the current location.

All other values are reserved for future use.

11.2.69 GAN PLMN List

The GAN PLMN List information element is used by the network to indicate possible PLMNs that may provide GAN service to the MS in its current location. The information element contains the PLMN identifier and the associated GANC and GANC-SEGW address information for each PLMN in the list. It may also contain PLMN specific GAN Service Zone Information.

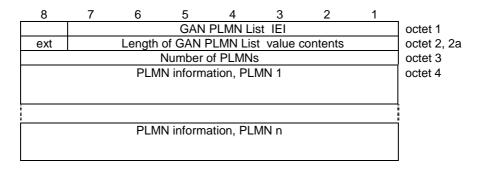


Figure 11.2.69.1: PLMN List information element

The "Number of PLMNs" (octet 3) contains the number of PLMN information items in the list. Bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 3 the least significant bit.

Coding of PLMN information for each PLMN is the following:

8 7 6	5	4	3	2	1		
MCC digit 2			MCC digit 1				
MNC digit 3		MCC digit 3				octet x+2	
MNC digit 2		octet x+3					
Spare	GSZI	GANC	-ADDR	SEGW-	-ADDR	octet x+4	
GANC-S	EGW Ac	ldress inf					
GAN	C Addre	ss inform	ation				
GAN S	Service Z	one infor	mation				

Figure 11.2.69.2: PLMN information part of PLMN List information element

Table 11.2.69.1: PLMN information part of PLMN List information element

MCC, Mobile country code (octet x+1, octet x+2 bits 1 to 4) The MCC field is coded as in ITU-T Rec. E212. Annex A.

MNC, Mobile network code (octet x+3, octet x+2 bits 5 to 8).

The coding of this field is the responsibility of each administration but BCD coding shall be used. The MNC shall consist of 2 or 3 digits. For PCS 1900 for North America, Federal Regulation mandates that a 3-digit MNC shall be used. However a network operator may decide to use only two digits in the MNC over the radio interface. In this case, bits 5 to 8 of octet x+2 shall be coded as "1111". Mobile equipment shall accept MNC coded in such a way.

SEGW-ADDR, GANC-SEGW address type indicator (octet x+4) Bits

2 1

- 0 0 GANC-SEGW Address Information for this PLMN is coded as IP-address. The format is as defined in sub-clause 11.2.9, "IP Address" excluding the IP address IEI, but including Length Indicator, IP Address Type and Address Information.
- 1 0 GANC-SEGW Address Information for this PLMN is coded as FQDN. The format is as defined in sub-clause 11.2.10, "Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name (FQDN)" excluding the FQDN IEI, but including Length Indicator and FQDN.

GANC-ADDR, GANC address type indicator (octet x+4)

Bits

43

- 0 0 GANC Address Information is coded as IP-address. The format is as defined in sub-clause 11.2.9, "IP Address" excluding the IP address IEI, but including Length Indicator, IP Address Type and Address Information.
- 1 0 GANC Address Information is coded as FQDN. The format is as defined in subclause 11.2.10, "Fully Qualified Domain/Host Name (FQDN)" excluding the FQDN IEI, but including Length Indicator and all characters of FQDN.

GSZI, GAN Service Zone Information Indicator, (octet x +4) Bit

5

0 GAN Service Zone Information is not included for this PLMN.

GAN Service Zone Information is included for this PLMN.

GANC-SEGW Address information and GANC Address information for each PLMN are coded as defined by GANC-SEGW and GANC address type indicators (for each PLMN).

GAN Service Zone Information is of variable length and the format is as defined in the sub-clause 11.2.62, for the octets 3 to n (GAN Service Zone Icon Indicator, length of GAN Service Zone Name and GAN Service Zone Name). The inclusion of this field is optional for each PLMN and is defined by the GSZI bit.

11.2.70 GERAN Received Signal Level List

The GERAN Received Signal Level List information element contains the received signal level for each cell.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1			
		GERAN Received Signal Level List IEI								
Lei	ngth of Gl	ERAN Re	eceived S	ignal Le	vel List va	alue conte	ents	octet 2		
Sp	Spare RXLEV-NCELL 1									
Sp	Spare RXLEV-NCELL 2							octet 3		
Sp	are			RXLEV-	NCELL n			octet n+2		

Figure 11.2.70.1: GERAN Received Signal Level List information element

Table 11.2.70.1: GERAN Received Signal Level List information element

RXLEV-NCELL i, Result of measurement on the i'th neighbour cell (octet i+2), i ranges from 1 to n.

The RXLEV-NCELL field is coded as the binary representation of a value N. N corresponds according to the mapping defined in 3GPP TS 45.008 to the received signal strength on the i'th neighbouring cell.

Range: 0 to 63.

11.2.70b UTRAN Received Signal Level List

The UTRAN Received Signal Level List information element contains the received signal level CPICH Ec/No and CPICH RSCP [46] value for each cell.

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
		UTRA	N Recei	ved Signa	al Level L	ist IEI		octet 1
Ler	ngth of U	TRAN Re	ceived S	ignal Lev	/el List va	lue cont	ents	octet 2
Sp	are			Ec/No-N	NCELL 1			octet 3
Sp	are			RSCP-N	NCELL 1			octet 4
Sp	are			Ec/No-N	NCELL 2			octet 5
Sp	are			RSCP-N	NCELL 2			octet 6
Sp	are			Ec/No-N	NCELL n			octet 2*n+1
Sp	are			RSCP-N	NCELL n			octet 2*n+2

Figure 11.2.70b.1: UTRAN Received Signal Level List information element

Table 11.2.70b.1: UTRAN Received Signal Level List information element

Ec/No-NCELL i, Result of Ec/No measurement on the i'th neighbour cell is contained in octet 2*i+1, i ranges from 1 to n.

RSCP-NCELL i, Result of RSCP measurement on the i'th neighbour cell is contained in octet 2*i+2, i ranges from 1 to n.

The mapping is defined in [46]. For RSCP the range from '-116 dBm \leq CPICH RSCP < -115 dBm' (reported as 0) to '-53 dBm \leq CPICH RSCP < -52 dBm' (reported as 63) is used. RSCP values below -116 dBm shall be reported as 0 and values -52 dBm and above shall be reported as 63. For Ec/No the range from '-24 dB \leq CPICH Ec/Io < -23.5 dB' (reported as 1) to '-0.5 \leq CPICH Ec/Io < 0' (reported as 48) is used. Ec/Io values below -24 dB shall be reported as 0 and values 0 dB and above shall be reported as 49.

11.2.71 Required GAN Services

The purpose of the *Required GAN Services* information element is to indicate to the GANC that the mobile station requires a GAN specific service and which of the GAN services the mobile station requires.

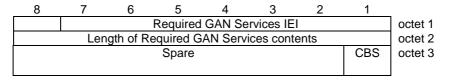


Figure 11.2.71.1: Required GAN Services information element

Table 11.2.71.1: Required GAN Services information element

```
CBS Cell Broadcast Service (octet 3)
Bit
1
0 CBS is not required by the mobile station
1 CBS is required by the mobile station.
```

11.2.72 Broadcast Container

The Broadcast Container information element is used by the network to encapsulate Cell Broadcast information being passed to a mobile station.

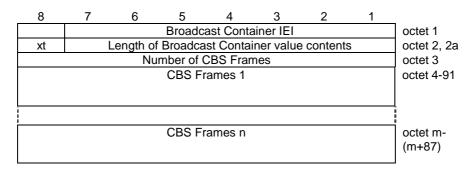


Figure 11.2.72.1: Broadcast Container information element

The "Number of Broadcast Containers" (octet 3) contains the number of CBS Frames in the list. Bit 8 of octet 3 is the most significant bit and bit 1 of octet 3 the least significant bit.

Coding of CBS Frame is the following:

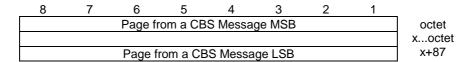


Figure 11.2.72.2: CBS Frame part of Broadcast Container information element

The coding of the page of the CBS message is defined in sub-clause 9.4.1 in TS 23.041.

11.2.73 3G Cell Identity

The purpose of the 3G Cell Identity information element is to identify a cell within a PLMN.

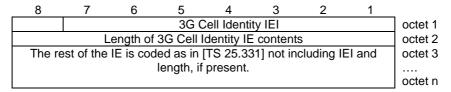


Figure 11.2.4.1 Cell Identity information element

12 List of system parameters

The information provided in sub-clauses 12.1 and 12.2 shall be treated as informative. The normative text is specified in the relevant sub-clauses and shall prevail.

12.1 Timers and counters for unlicensed radio resource management

12.1.1 Timers on the mobile station side

All the timers listed below except TU3910 shall be stopped when the MS exits GAN mode.

Table 12.1.1.1: Timer on the mobile station side

Timer	Start	Stop	At expiry	Value Setting
TU3901	Sending of GA-RC DISCOVERY REQUEST	Reception of GA-RC DISCOVERY ACCEPT or GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT	See sub-clause 5.6.1.	30 seconds.
TU3902	Reception of GA-RC DISCOVERY REJECT with Reject Cause value 'network congestion'		See sub-clause 5.6.3.	Received from the GANC as TU3902 Timer IE. Value in TU3902 Timer IE + a random value between 0 and the value in TU3902 Timer IE
TU3903	TU3901 expiry or Lower layer failure as defined in section 5.6.2.		See sub-clause 5.6.4.	Initial value is 1 minute. Maximum value is 32 minutes.
TU3904	Sending of GA-RC REGISTER REQUEST	Reception of GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT or GA-RC REGISTER REJECT or GA-RC REGISTER REDIRECT	See sub-clause 6.2.4.1.	30 seconds.
TU3905	TU3904 expiry or Lower layer failure as defined in sections 6.2.4.2 and 9.5 or reception of GA-RC DEREGISTER		See sub-clause 6.2.4.3.	10 seconds.
TU3906	Reception of GA-RC REGISTER ACCEPT and at TU3906 expiry		Send GA-RC KEEP ALIVE and restart TU3906	Received from the GANC as TU3906 Timer IE.
TU3907	Reception of GA-RC REGISTER REJECT or GA-RC DEREGISTER with Reject Cause value 'network congestion'		See sub-clause 6.2.4.4.	Received from the GANC as TU3907 Timer IE. Value in TU3907 Timer IE + a random value between 0 and value in TU3907 Timer IE
TU3908	Sending of GA-CSR REQUEST	Reception of GA-CSR REQUEST ACCEPT or GA-CSR REQUEST REJECT	See sub-clause 7.1.4.1.	5 seconds.
TU3910	At rove out	When MS detects loss of GERAN coverage	The MS is allowed to rove-in	Received from the GANC as TU3910 Timer IE.
TU3920	Sending of GA-CSR HANDOVER ACCESS	Reception of GA-CSR ACTIVATE CHANNEL COMPLETE	See sub-clause 7.7.5.	Received from the GANC as TU3920 Timer IE.
TU4001	Reception of GA- PSR- ACTIVATE- UTC- ACK or at sending or receiving of GA-PSR- UNITDATA	Sending or receiving of GA-PSR-UNITDATA (and restart the timer)	See sub-clause 8.4.1	Received from the GANC as TU4001 Timer IE.
TU4002	Sending of GA-PSR- ACTIVATE-UTC- REQ or sending GA- PSR-DEACTIVATE- UTC-REQ	Reception of GA-PSR- ACTIVATE-UTC-ACK or reception of GA-PSR- DEACTIVATE-UTC-ACK	See sub-clause 8.2.4.2 and sub-clause 8.4.4.1	5 seconds.
TU4003	Sending of GA-PSR- DFC-REQ		See sub-clause 8.11.3	Received from the GANC as TU4003 Timer IE.

12.1.2 Timers on the network side

No timers are defined on the network side in this version of this specification.

12.2 Other system parameters

12.2.1 TCP related parameters and system parameters

TCP port for Discovery is port number 14001.

TCP port for Registration is port number 14001.

The MS should ensure that the small packets containing each signalling message are sent immediately. For example, this can be done by using the standard TCP socket options (e.g., TCP_NODELAY to disable Nagle's algorithm).

The MS shall not normally release the TCP connection to the GANC, while it is registered with a GANC.

Once the TCP connection is released, the IPsec tunnel can also be released unless this tunnel will be used for subsequent registration.

12.2.2 (void)

12.2.3 MS system parameters

Parameter Name	Value
Up Register Max Retries	3
Up Connect Attempt Count	3
AP Black list size minimum	1
Location Black List size minimum	1

Parameter Name	Initial Value
Serving GANC Table indicator	'Do Not Store'

Annex A (informative): RTP Framing for CS-domain Services

A.1 RFC 3267 Framing

RFC 3267 defines the RTP payload format for AMR and AMR-WB codecs. There are two operation modes for the payload format referred to as: bandwidth-efficient mode and octet-aligned mode. Only octet-aligned mode is applicable to GAN.

A.1.1 (void)

A.1.1a Codec and Redundancy Mode Example

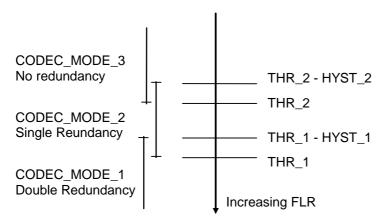


Figure A1.1a.1: Codec and Redundancy Mode example

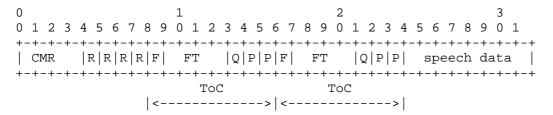
The receiver is currently using Codec Mode 3 with no redundancy.

If the frame loss rate increases over Threshold 2, then the receiver indicates this to the sender by requesting an AMR mode for which single redundancy is used (as signaled in the Redundancy Configuration IE). This configuration is kept until frame loss rate is again lower than Threshold 2 - Hysteresis 2. The receiver indicates this by again requesting a higher AMR mode. By this redundancy mode is also implicitly requested to be no redundancy.

If instead network conditions degrade even more and frame loss rate increases over Threshold 1, the receiver indicates this to sender by requesting an AMR mode for which double redundancy is used (as signaled in the Redundancy Configuration IE). The sender then switches to double redundancy and the requested AMR mode. This configuration is kept until frame success rate is again better than Threshold 1 - Hysteresis 1. The receiver indicates this by again requesting a higher AMR mode. By this redundancy mode is also implicitly requested to be single redundancy.

A.1.2 RFC 3267 Octet-aligned Frame Examples

With RFC 3267 the RTP payload begins with a Codec Mode Request (CMR) field, followed by a number of Table of Content (ToC) entries, and speech data representing one or more speech frame-blocks. In octet-aligned mode, the CMR and ToC fields are padded to an octet. The following diagram shows the general payload format layout:



CMR (**Codec Mode Request**): is used for rate adaptation. The value of the CMR field is set to the frame type index of the corresponding speech mode being requested. The frame type index may be 0-7 for AMR, or 0-8 for AMR-WB, as defined in [RFC3267]. CMR value 15 indicates that no mode request is present, and other values are for future use.

FT (**Frame Type index**): indicates either the AMR or AMR-WB speech coding mode or comfort noise (SID) mode of the corresponding frame carried in this payload. E.g. in case of AMR speech, a value of FT=7 indicates that this frame carries AMR 12.2 sample(s).

Q (frame Quality indicator): if set to 0, indicates that the corresponding frame is severely damaged.

The \mathbf{F} bit indicates whether another speech frame follows in the same payload (F=1) or if this frame is the last frame in the payload (F=0).

R and **P** stand for reserved and padding bits, respectively.

The following diagram shows an octet-aligned AMR payload carrying one AMR 12.2 speech frame-block:

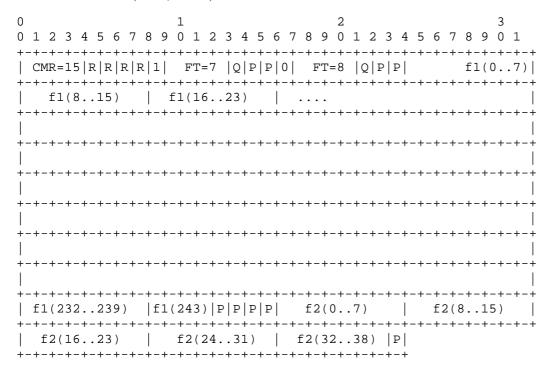
0	1	2	3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 0 1
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
CMR=15 R R R R 0	FT=7 Q P P	f1(07)	f1(815)
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
f1(1623)			
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
		f1(232	2239)
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-	+-+-+-+-	-+-+-+-+
f1(243) P P P P			
+-+-+-+-+-+-+			

The following diagram shows an octet-aligned AMR payload carrying two AMR 12.2 speech frame-blocks:

0	1	2	3
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9 0 1
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+ CMR=15 R R R R 1	FT=7 Q P P 0	FT=7 Q P P	f1(07)
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+ f1(815)		-+-+-+-+-+-+	+-+-+-+-+-+-
11(013)	, , ,		
+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	+-+-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	+-+-+-+-+-+-
+-+-+-+-+-+-+	_+_+_+	_+_+_+	
+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	+-+-+-+-+-+
f1(232239) f1	(243) P P P P	f2(07)	f2(815)
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	+-+-+-+-+-+-
····	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	+-+-+-+-+-+-+
 +-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	 +-+-+-+-+
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-
		-+-+-+-+-+-+	
	, ,-+-+-+-+ -+-+		f1(232239)
+-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+-+	-+-+-+-+-+
f2(243) P P P P			
+-+-+-+-+-+-+			

NOTE: The last octet in both speech frames is padded with four 0s to make it octet-aligned.

The following diagram shows an octet-aligned AMR payload carrying one AMR 12.2 speech frame-block (FT=7) and one AMR SID frame (FT=8; 39 bits):



A.2 (HS)CSD Framing over RTP

For radio interface rate of 3.6 kbps, the Terminal Adaptation Function (TAF) in the MS produces a 72-bit frame every 20 ms. For transmission in RTP, this 72-bit frame is packed into a 9 octet payload. The format of this 72-bit frame is defined in [13].

For radio interface rate of 6 kbps, the Terminal Adaptation Function (TAF) in the MS produces a 120-bit frame every 20 ms. For transmission in RTP, this 120-bit frame is packed into a 15 octet payload. The format of this 120-bit frame is defined in [13].

For radio interface rate of 12 kbps, the Terminal Adaptation Function (TAF) in the MS produces a 240-bit frame every 20 ms. For transmission in RTP, this 240-bit frame is packed into a 30 octet payload. The format of this 240-bit frame is defined in [13].

For radio interface rate of 14.5 kbps, the Terminal Adaptation Function (TAF) in the MS produces a 290-bit frame every 20 ms. For transmission in RTP, this 290-bit frame is packed into a 37 octet payload beginning with a 6-bit signature (binary 001100). The format of this 290-bit frame is defined in [13].

For radio interface rate of 29 kbps, the Terminal Adaptation Function (TAF) in the MS produces a 580-bit frame every 20 ms. For transmission in RTP, this 580-bit frame is packed into a 73 octet payload beginning with a 4-bit signature (binary 1100),. The format of this 580-bit frame is defined in [13].

For radio interface rate of 43.5 kbps, the Terminal Adaptation Function (TAF) in the MS produces a 870-bit frame every 20 ms. For transmission in RTP, this 870-bit frame is packed into a 109 octet payload beginning with a 2-bit signature (binary 01),. The format of this 870-bit frame is defined in [13].

Radio interface rate of 32kbps is FFS.

Annex B (normative): Network QoS

B.1 Introduction

The GAN-MS shall check DSCP/ToS information in incoming IP packets from the GANC and if different from what currently used, copy received DSCP/ToS and use it for outgoing IP packets.

For a tunnel mode SA, there is an "outer" IP header that specifies the IPsec processing destination, plus an "inner" IP header that specifies the ultimate destination for the packet.

B.2 Network behaviour

When the GANC-SEGW receives an IP packet from the GANC, it shall make sure that the DSCP (DiffServ Code Point) values from the 'inner' IP header are mapped to the 'outer' IP header (according to operator configuration) before forwarding the packet to the MS using the established SA. When several flows are using the same IPsec tunnel and have a different QoS, e.g. a PS streaming class flow and a PS background flow, the GANC may decide to assign a specific DSCP value for each flow identified by its Packet Flow Identifier.

B.3 MS behaviour

B.3.1 Receiving of data

B.3.1.1 Outer IP packet

When the MS receives an encrypted IP packet, it shall store the DSCP value from the 'outer' IP header in the context of this IPSec SA for this inner DSCP value.

B.3.1.2 Inner IP packet

Furthermore, the MS shall perform the following actions when handling the received IP packet and UDP datagram or TCP data in the application layer (i.e. GA-CSR or GA-PSR layers):

- For a received RTP/UDP packet, read the DSCP value from the 'inner' IP header (i.e. using the UDP socket for the traffic channel). If this value is different from what is currently being used for this RTP/UDP stream, then save the received DSCP value and use it for all outgoing RTP/UDP packets for this traffic channel (one way to achieve this is to set the DSCP value for the UDP socket).
- For a received GA-PSR-UNITDATA message, read the DSCP value from the 'inner' IP header. If this value is different from what is currently being used for this flow within the GA-PSR TC, then save the received DSCP value and use it for all outgoing GA-PSR-UNITDATA messages on this flow within the GA-PSR TC.
- For a received GA-CSR message or GA-PSR message containing signalling or SMS, read the DSCP value from the 'inner' IP header (i.e. using the TCP socket for the TCP connection to the GANC). If this value is different from what is currently being used for this TCP connection, then save the received DSCP value and use it for all outgoing GA-CSR messages and GA-PSR messages containing signalling or SMS (one way to achieve this is to set the DSCP value for the TCP socket).

B.3.2 Sending of data

When the MS is sending an IP packet to the GANC, it shall make sure that the DSCP (DiffServ Code Point) values for the 'inner' IP header are computed from the received IP packets, as described in B.3.1.2 above. Further, the DSCP value

for the 'outer' IP header is obtained from the stored value in the IPSec SA context for this inner DSCP value, as described in B.3.1.1 above, before forwarding the packet to the GANC-SEGW using the established SA.

Annex C (normative): (Source-RAT) Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN

C.1 Measurement Report for Handover and Cell Change Order to GAN

The MS uses the (Source-RAT) measurement report procedure to "request" handover to GAN for voice call or signalling session. It also uses it to "request" a Cell Change Order to GAN for packet data session.

The procedure is initiated after GAN-RC has successfully registered with GANC, provided the following conditions are met:

- the GAN-RC stays registered with GANC;
- if the source RAT is GERAN/UTRAN, and the MS is in dedicated mode (signalling only or speech mode), network has requested reports according to NETWORK_CONTROL_ORDER or in DTM mode (simultaneous dedicated mode and packet transfer mode) or UTRA RRC Connected Mode for CS domain services;
- the ARFCN provided by GAN-RC (i.e. the GAN-ARFCN) is within the cell info list used for measurement reporting in the source RAT;
- no GSM neighbour cell matching the {GAN-ARFCN, GAN-BSIC} couple has been detected.

The MS shall not be connected to more than one GANC at any one time, and therefore shall not report more than one {GAN-ARFCN, GAN-BSIC} couple during the period of the connection to the GANC.

The RR entity in the source RAT shall report that the cell associated with the {GAN-ARFCN, GAN-BSIC} couple has the best possible receiving level (i.e., RxLev = 63).

Annex D (normative): RFC 3267 Framing Parameters for GAN

D.1 RFC 3267 Framing Parameters for GAN

When carrying AMR or AMR-WB voice in GAN, the following RTP framing parameters shall be used:

- Octet-aligned
- No frame CRCs
- No robust sorting
- No frame interleaving
- Single channel per session
- Mode-change-period = 2 i.e. mode can change every 2nd speech frame
- Mode-change-neighbor = 1 i.e. mode can only change to neighbouring mode in the active mode set
- Mode-set: signalled in *Multirate Configuration* IE
- Forward error correction: single or double retransmission of the previously transmitted frame (s) (i.e. window size of 2 or 3). To request a concurrent AMR and redundancy mode adaptation, the decoder (speech receiver) signals the encoder (speech sender) the new AMR mode it prefers in Codec Mode Request (CMR). The redundancy mode for each mode of the Active Codec Set is signaled in the Redundancy Configuration IE. This way the preferred redundancy mode is also implicitly requested with the CMR. (Triple redundancy is not used, as it would add too much network load. When the third redundant frame has to be used, there would also be too long delays.)

The frame loss rate for the received speech data is continuously monitored by the MS and the network. If the sender is currently using codec mode N where increasing N means a codec mode with higher bitrate, the following applies.

- When the frame loss rate goes above Threshold N-1, the receiver signals the sender to change to codec mode N-1 and thereby also to the redundancy mode associated with codec mode N-1.
- When the frame loss rate goes below Threshold N Hysteresis N, the receiver signals the sender to change to codec mode N+1 and thereby also to the redundancy mode associated with codec mode N+1.

The frame loss rate threshold and hysteresis values used for triggering a switch in AMR mode shall be given by the network in a consistent order, i.e. such that:

- $THR_1 \ge THR_2 \ge THR_3$, and
- THR_1 HYST_1 \geq THR_2 HYST_2 \geq THR_3 HYST_3.

The initial codec mode, and associated redundancy mode, to use, is signaled in Multirate Configuration IE, at channel activation or at channel mode modify.

Annex E (normative): GAN Specific Requirements for Interworking with UTRAN

E.1 GAN Specific Requirements for Interworking with UTRAN

The UE shall include the Support of Handover to GAN indication in the UE Radio Access Capabilities provided to the RNC

NOTE: The RNC support of functionality for UTRAN to GAN Handover is implied by the inclusion of the ARFCN for GAN in the neighbour cell list of the UE.

The GAN and GERAN capable UE shall conform to all the requirements for Inter-RAT events as defined in TS 25.331 for reporting GERAN cells.

W.r.t. reporting GAN cells, the UE can be in one of two modes:

GAN preferred: the UE prefers to stay in GAN rather than GERAN or UTRAN.

GERAN/UTRAN preferred: the UE prefers to stay in GERAN/UTRAN rather than GAN;

Reporting of GAN cells is only performed with event 3A; GAN cells are never reported by events 3B, 3C, 3D or periodic reporting.

The GAN capable UE shall conform to all the requirements for Inter-RAT measurement reporting as defined in TS 25.331 for reporting of GAN cells, except when stated below:

- For the reporting of a GAN cell in case of configured event 3A, the UE shall act on the information originally received in the Measurement Control message as follows:
 - Treat the value of the 'Hysteresis' parameter as 0.
 - Ignore the 'Threshold other system' parameter.
 - Treat the value of the "Time to trigger" parameter as 0ms.
- When the UE is in GAN preferred mode and an event 3A has been configured, the UE shall in addition act on the information originally received in the Measurement Control message, as follows:
 - Treat the value of the 'Threshold own system' parameter as 0.

As a result, the UE can report a GAN cell whenever it has successfully registered on a GANC;

- When the UE is in GERAN/UTRAN preferred mode and an event 3A has been configured, the UE shall only send a measurement about the GAN cell to trigger handover when no GERAN cells from the Inter-RAT measurement object list satisfy the triggering condition of the configured Event (as described in TS 25.331).
- When the UE is in GAN preferred mode and an event 3A has been configured, the UE may send a measurement about the GAN cell to trigger handover immediately following successful registration on the GANC.
- When the UE is sending an event 3A related measurement report about a GAN cell in order to trigger handover, the UE shall report that the GAN cell has the best possible receiving level (i.e., GSM carrier RSSI = 63) and therefore complies with the "threshold other system" signalled in the information originally received in the Measurement Control message.
- The UE shall not include GAN cells in other Inter-RAT measurement reporting than when triggered by event 3A.
- If an event 3A is configured only with Inter-RAT cells not within any of the GERAN bands supported by the UE (as specified by the IE 'Inter-RAT measurements object list' and taking into account any restriction configured by

the IE 'cell for measurement') this event shall not be counted as an Inter-RAT reporting criterion with respect to the UE capability for the Inter-RAT measurement category.

- If the UE fails to complete the handover to GAN as requested by the Handover From UTRAN Command message (e.g. UE loses connection to GAN), it shall act as in the handover failure case specified in TS 25.331.

The selection of the RF channel number (ARFCN) used for the UTRAN to GAN handover procedure should not correspond to a channel from any frequency band defined in TS 45.005, to avoid UEs not requiring compressed mode for GSM measurements from unnecessarily powering up their GSM receivers.

Annex E (informative): Change history

Date /	Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	New
Meeting					
GP-24				First published version.	6.0.0
GP-25	GP-051410	0001		Format of the fast re-authentication identity	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051411	0002		Out of sequence of optional IEs in the messages	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051412	0003		Correction to the URR Deregister, TU3907	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051413	0004		Editorial corrections to 44.318	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051426	0005	1	Correction and alignemnt of PLMN Selection	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051414	0006		Completion of RTP Redundancy	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051415	0007		Correction to Protocol Discriminator values	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051427	8000	1	Format of the QoS information element	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051696	0009	1	Correction and alignment on usage of realm part during fast re-authentication	6.1.0
GP-25	GP-051606	0010		Minor corrections to definition of UTRAN/GAN interactions.	6.1.0
GP-26	GP-052143	0014		Removal of addressing for the Generic Access Network	6.2.0
GP-26	GP-052229	0011	1	TU4002 expiry and TCP supervision	6.2.0
GP-27	GP-052909	0016	2	Clarifications to GAN Stage 3	6.3.0
GP-28	GP-060103	0015	3	RTP packets	6.4.0
GP-28	GP-060337	0018	1	RTP Frame Loss Clarification to GAN Stage 3	6.4.0
GP-28	GP-060399	0017	4	Introduction of the definition of UTRAN to GAN handover	6.4.0
GP-28	GP-060338	0019	1	Editorial modifications to GAN stage 3	6.4.0
GP-29	GP-060764	0020	4	Measurement quantity for UTRAN cells for handover from GAN	6.5.0
GP-29	GP-060852	0021	2	Clarification to PLMN selection on GAN Stage 3	6.5.0
GP-29	GP-060854	0022	1	Multirate Configuration Clarification to GAN Stage	6.5.0
GP-29	GP-060664	0023	1	Corrections to GAN cell reporting in UTRAN	6.5.0
GP-29	GP-060853	0024	1	RTP payload type value	6.5.0
GP-29	GP-060982	0025	3	Rove-in description alignment with "Call re-establishment"	6.5.0

History

Document history				
V6.0.0	April 2005	Publication		
V6.1.0	July 2005	Publication		
V6.2.0	September 2005	Publication		
V6.3.0	November 2005	Publication		
V6.4.0	January 2006	Publication		
V6.5.0	May 2006	Publication		